



# ConTeXt

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
29 juin 2017





|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\And</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* actif desactive oui fixe</p>  |
| <p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\adaptcollector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcollector</p>                              |
| <p><code>\adaptedisposition [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 hauteur = max DIMENSION<br/>lignes = NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\adaptfontfeature [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \definefontfeature</p>   |
| <p><code>\adaptpapersize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillpapier</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillpapier</p> |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...} \^{2}..</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\aftersplitstring .^{1}.. \at .^{2}.. \to \^{3}..</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME        |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring .^{1}.. \at .^{2}.. \to \^{3}..</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^{2}_{OPT}...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupfieldbody        |
| <code>\alaligne \^{1}_{OPT} {...} [\^{2}..]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    REFERENCE                              |
| <code>\alapage [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\alignbottom</code>  |
| <code>\aligneadroite {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\aligneagauche {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\aligned [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\alignedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\alignedline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur<br>bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit<br>2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur<br>bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code>  |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code>   |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    reference        = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant        = BEFEHL<br>apres        = BEFEHL<br>gauche       = BEFEHL<br>droite       = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\alwayscitation [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br><br>1    reference        = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant        = BEFEHL<br>apres        = BEFEHL<br>gauche       = BEFEHL<br>droite       = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4...}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...1...} {...2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...1...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- \* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\applytowords \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arg {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\arriereplan {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\ARRIEREPLAN {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: arriereplan</p>  |
| <p><code>\asciistr {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {..<sup>1</sup>} \..<sup>2</sup> {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>} {..<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>         |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {..<sup>1</sup>} \..<sup>2</sup> {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>} {..<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assignifempty \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>  |

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

1    SPRACHE   =   TEXT

2    CSNAME

`\assignvalue {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1    petit moyen grand TEXT

2    CSNAME

3    BEFEHL

4    BEFEHL

5    BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...}`

1    adapte large DIMENSION

2    CSNAME

3    TEXT

4    DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {\2...}`

1    CSNAME

2    CONTENT

`\astype {\*...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [\1...] [\2...,...]`  
                  OPT                  OPT

1    NAME

2    inherits: \setupattachment

**instances: attachment**

`\autocap {\*...}`

\*    TEXT

`\autodirhbox \1... {\2...}`  
                  OPT

1    TEXT

2    CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \1... {\2...}`  
                  OPT

1    TEXT

2    CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \1... {\2...}`  
                  OPT

1    TEXT

2    CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{autointegral} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                               |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups} \{...,...\}$<br>* NAME                                   |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttexte} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$                |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$   |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$   |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar} \{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL                                      |
| $\backslash\text{Big} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    DIMENSION
- 3    DIMENSION
- 4    BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    DIMENSION
- 3    DIMENSION
- 4    BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1    COLOR
- 2    CONTENT

`\baha [...1] {...2} {...3}`

- OPT  
1    gauche droite
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- \*    CHARACTER

`\barrecouleur [...,*,...]`

- \*    COLOR

`\barreinteraction [...1] [...2...2...]`

- OPT                      OPT  
1    NAME
- 2    inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {...}`

- \*    CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes  
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\bas {...}`

- \*    CONTENT



`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

\*    nx            =    NUMBER  
     ny            =    NUMBER  
     dx            =    NUMBER  
     dy            =    NUMBER  
     facteur       =    NUMBER  
     echelle       =    NUMBER  
     xstep          =    NUMBER  
     ystep          =    NUMBER  
     offset        =    DIMENSION  
     xoffset       =    DIMENSION  
     yoffset       =    DIMENSION  
     alignement    =    milieu  
     unite          =    cm mm in pc pt bp  
     style          =    STYLE BEFEHL  
     couleur       =    COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\*    CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\bbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*,...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

\*    + - NAME

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

|  |
|--|
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>   |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>   |
| <code>\bigg ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigger</code>   |
| <code>\biggl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\biggm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\biggr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\bigl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigskip</code>  |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,\u{1}...,...] {\u{2}.}</code><br>1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris<br>largeur = DIMENSION<br>hauteur = DIMENSION<br>x = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\bleed [...,\u{1}...,...] {\u{2}.}</code><br>OPT<br>1 inherits: \setupbleeding<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\bleedheight</code>  |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>   |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,\u{1}...,...]</code><br>* TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>  |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>   |
| <code>\boldface</code>   |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\bouton [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE                                       |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \reglenuinteraction<br>3    TEXT<br>4    REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1    inherits: \reglebarreinteraction<br>2    page souspage REFERENCE                                  |
| <code>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE<br><br>instances: button                  |
| <code>\boxcursor</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \dots \overset{2}{\dots} \dots \overset{3}{\dots}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{boxreference}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots},\overset{1}{\dots}] \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{bpar} \dots \backslash\text{epar}$   |
| $\backslash\text{bpos} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$<br><br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{breve} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$<br><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLE}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLE}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEbody}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEbody}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEhead}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEnext}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{bTC}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$   |
| $\backslash\text{bTD}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    nx        =    NUMMER<br>*    ny        =    NUMMER<br>*    nc        =    NUMMER<br>*    nr        =    NUMMER<br>*    n          =    NUMMER<br>*    m          =    NUMMER<br>*    action    =    REFERENCE<br>*    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\bTH [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTH</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \bTD</p>  |
| <p><code>\bTN [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTN</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \bTD</p>  |
| <p><code>\bTR [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupTABLE</p>   |
| <p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\bTX [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \bTD</p>  |
| <p><code>\bTY [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupTABLE</p>   |
| <p><code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    reference    =    REFERENCE</p> <p>     alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br/>                   authoryear</p> <p>     avant        =    BEFEHL</p> <p>     apres        =    BEFEHL</p> <p>     gauche      =    BEFEHL</p> <p>     droite      =    BEFEHL</p> <p>     inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>   |

```
\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
```

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btخالauthorfield {...}
```

```
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btخالdetail {...}
```

```
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btخالdirect {...}
```

```
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btخالdoif {...} {...}
```

```
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- \* NAME

\btxfield {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/>OPT</p> <p>1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code><br/>OPT</p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE<br/>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br/>authoryear<br/>avant = BEFEHL<br/>apres = BEFEHL<br/>gauche = BEFEHL<br/>droite = BEFEHL<br/>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |



`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

- \* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

- \* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{btxs}\text{savejournalist} [\text{...}]$<br><br>*    FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{btxs}\text{setup} \{\text{...}\}$<br><br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{btxs}\text{singularorplural} \{\text{...}^1\} \{\text{...}^2\} \{\text{...}^3\}$<br><br>1    editor producer director<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE   |
| $\backslash\text{btxs}\text{singularplural} \{\text{...}^1\} \{\text{...}^2\} \{\text{...}^3\}$<br><br>1    editor producer director<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE   |
| $\backslash\text{btx}\text{textcitation} [\text{...}, \text{...}^1, \text{...}] [\text{...}^2]$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1    reference        = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant            = BEFEHL<br>apres            = BEFEHL<br>gauche          = BEFEHL<br>droite          = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2    REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{btx}\text{textcitation} [\text{...}^1] [\text{...}^2]$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2    REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{btx}\text{textcitation} [\text{...}, \text{...}^1, \text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^2, \text{...}]$<br><br>1    reference        = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant            = BEFEHL<br>apres            = BEFEHL<br>gauche          = BEFEHL<br>droite          = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                  |
| $\backslash\text{build}\text{mathaccent} \{\text{...}^1\} \{\text{...}^2\}$<br><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{build}\text{textaccent} \{\text{...}^1\} \{\text{...}^2\}$<br><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{build}\text{textbottomcomma} \{\text{...}\}$<br><br>*    CHARACTER   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Cap {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\Caractere {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\Caracteres {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\Chiffresromains {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code>   |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>   |
| <code>\Context</code>   |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT    |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{cacheblocs}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{calligraphique}$  |
| $\backslash\text{camel}$ {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{cap}$ {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{caractere}$ {...}<br>* NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\text{caracteres}$ {...}<br>* NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$  |
| $\backslash\text{cbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{centeraligned}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$  |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{centerline}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> <small>OPT</small><br>1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\champ [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                 |
| <p><code>\changepolicecorps [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>   |
| <p><code>\CHARACTERKERNING [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                    |
| <p><code>\chardescription {.*.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\charwidthlanguage</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\check {.*.}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\checkcharacteralign {.*.}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\checkedchar {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\checkedfiller {.*.}</code></p> <p>* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\checkedstrippedcsname \.*.</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\checkedstrippedcsname .*</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\checkinjector [.*.]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\checknextindentation [.*.]</code></p> <p>* oui non auto</p>  |
| <p><code>\checknextinjector [.*.]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\checkpage [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</p> |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\checkvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    set    = BEFEHL<br>reset = BEFEHL<br>KEY    = VALUE |
| <code>\chem {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                      |
| <code>\chemical [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT          |
| <code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\chiffresromains {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2] [...]`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2] [...]`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\clap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\clip [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1 inherits: \regleclipping

2 CONTENT

`\clonechamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

\* CONTENT



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{collectedtext}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupcollector<br>2 style = STYLE BEFEHL<br>couleur = COLOR<br>inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{collectexpanded}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{colonne}$ [ $\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \columnbreak   |
| $\backslash\text{colorcomponents}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* COLOR   |
| $\backslash\text{colored}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: \definitcouleur<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{colored}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{coloronly}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$ [ $\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 FILE<br>2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale<br>n = NUMMER<br>nx = NUMMER<br>ny = NUMMER<br>demarre = NUMMER<br>stoppe = NUMMER<br>distance = DIMENSION<br>sup = BEFEHL<br>inf = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>entre = BEFEHL<br>cadre = actif desactive<br>arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME<br>couleurarriereplan = COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{commalistelement}$   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$   |
| $\backslash\text{commentaire}$ (..., <sup>1</sup> ...) (..., <sup>2</sup> ...) [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] {...} <small>OPT</small><br>1    POSITION<br>2    POSITION<br>3    inherits: \regleencadre<br>4    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{COMMENT}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} <small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    inherits: \reglecommentaire<br>3    TEXT<br><br>instances: comment                         |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{comparegroupecouleur}$ [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{comparepalette}$ [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering                                     |
| $\backslash\text{completeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: \regleliste<br><br>instances: content   |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small><br>1    LISTE<br>2    inherits: \regleliste  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS } [...,\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...]$<br>* inherits: \regleliste<br>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics            |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications } [...,\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...] [...,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts } [...,\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...] [...,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...]$<br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \regletri             |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS } [...,\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...]$<br>* inherits: \regletri<br>instances: logos  |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [...,\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...] [...,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...]$<br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes    |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS } [...,\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...]$<br>* inherits: \reglesynonymes<br>instances: abbreviations                                     |
| \completenumeropage  |
| $\backslash\text{completeregistre } [...,\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...] [...,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleregistre               |
| $\backslash\text{completeREGISTER } [...,\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...]$<br>* inherits: \regleregistre<br>instances: index  |
| $\backslash\text{regleindex } [...,\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...] [...,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}...]$<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 inherits: \regleregistre                   |
| \complexorsimple \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \complexorsimpleempty \*...<br>* CSNAME  |

|   |
|---|
| \complexorsimpleempty {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimple {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME   |
| \composant [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \composant ...<br>* FILE  |
| \composedcollector {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \composedlayer {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \compresult   |
| \concernant [...]<br>* REFERENCE  |
| \constantdimen \...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantdimenargument \...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantemptyargument \...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantnumber \...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \constantnumberargument \...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \contentreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...,...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \continueifinputfile {...}<br>* FILE  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{convertargument } \dots \backslash\text{to } \dots$<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{convertcommand } \dots \backslash\text{to } \dots$<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcounter   |
| $\backslash\text{converteddimen } \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter } [\dots] [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout<br>3 inherits: \setupcounter  |
| $\backslash\text{convertitnumero } \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><br>1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N<br>chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals<br>thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals<br>arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals<br>koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals<br>slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth } \{\dots\}$<br><br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue } \dots \backslash\text{to } \dots$<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$  |
| $\backslash\text{copitchamp } [\dots] [\dots]$<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache } \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \dots$<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER  |

`\copyLABELtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\coppages [...]1 [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 marquage = actif desactive  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\couleur [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\couleurgrise [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ...1 \to ...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                 |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction} \{...\}$<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$   |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatelua} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile} \{...\}$<br>*    FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlua} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |

|   |
|---|
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * BUFFER  |
| \ctxluacode {...}   |
| * BEFEHL  |
| \ctxreport {...}  |
| * BEFEHL  |
| \ctxsprint {...}  |
| * BEFEHL  |
| \currentassignmentlistkey   |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue   |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...}   |
| * KEY   |
| \currentcommalistitem   |
| \currentcomponent   |
| \currentenvironment   |
| \currentfeaturetest   |
| \currentinterface   |
| \currentETIQUETTE [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage  |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute   |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}  |
| * TEXT  |
| \currentlistentrynumber   |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber   |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}   |
| * numero texte numeropage tout  |
| \currentlistentrytitle  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>  |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>   |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>  |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>   |
| <code>\currentproject</code>   |
| <code>\currentregime</code>  |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>   |
| <code>\currenttime [...<sup>1</sup>,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    h m TEXT   |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>   |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>  |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>   |
| <code>\d {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\dactylographier [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \regletype<br>2    CONTENT              |
| <code>\dactylographier [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>&lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;]</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \regletype<br>2    ANGLES |
| <code>\TYPE [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \regletype<br>2    CONTENT                         |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] &lt;&lt;..<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>   |
| <p><code>\dans {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p>  |
| <p><code>\date [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 d = NUMMER<br/>m = NUMMER<br/>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p>  |
| <p><code>\datecourante [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br/>referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\ddot {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\de [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\decrement \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\decrementcounter [...] [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code>  |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code>   |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>  |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...\<sup>2</sup>] [...\<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\defineanchor [...\<sup>1</sup>] [...\<sup>2</sup>] [...,\<sup>3</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,\<sup>4</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] [...,\<sup>4</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,\<sup>5</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setupplayer<br>4    inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre |

```
\defineattachment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 local global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type      = 1 2 3 4 5
  ngauche   = NUMMER
  ndroite    = NUMMER
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  milieu     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  range      = oui non
  language   = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtregister
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecapitales
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

\* NAME

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical
```

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...

* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...

* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}

* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}

* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2...3...OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]OPT

* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

```
\defineexpandable [1...] [2...] \{3...\}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\defineexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMMER NAME  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

```
\definefieldbody [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```
\definefieldbodyset [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]*
```

- \* NAME

```
\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]4 [...,...4...,...]  

                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME



`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME  
 script = NAME auto  
 mode = node base auto rien  
 liga = oui non  
 kern = oui non  
 extrakerns = oui non  
 tlig = oui non  
 trep = oui non  
 missing = oui non  
 dummies = oui non  
 analyze = oui non  
 unicoding = oui non  
 expansion = NAME  
 protrusion = NAME  
 nostackmath = oui non  
 realdimensions = oui non  
 itlc = oui non  
 textitalics = oui non  
 mathitalics = oui non  
 slant = NUMBER  
 extend = NUMBER  
 dimensions = NUMBER  
 boundingbox = oui non  
 compose = oui non  
 char-ligatures = oui non  
 compat-ligatures = oui non  
 goodies = FILE  
 extrafeatures = oui non  
 featureset = NAME  
 colorscheme = NAME  
 postprocessor = NAME  
 mathdimensions = NAME  
 keepligatures = oui non auto  
 devanagari = oui non  
 features = oui non  
 tcom = oui non  
 anum = oui non  
 mathsize = oui non  
 decomposehangul = oui non  
 mathalternatives = oui non  
 mathgaps = oui non  
 checkmarks = oui non  
 NAME = oui non  
 mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER  
 blockligatures = oui non

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME  
 fallbacks = NAME  
 goodies = NAME  
 designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize [...]`

\* NAME

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineframedcontent` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineglobalcolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMMER

3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleelements

`\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleheadtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleoperatortexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleprefixtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglesuffixtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regletaglabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleunittexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\definelayrpreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayrpreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelinefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

`\definelines` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

`\definelistalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...4}`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop noloop box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2



```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                                OPT
1  lesdeux vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathematics [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                                OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  inverse mathematique texte chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  sup vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME
2  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
                    OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                             OPT
1  inf vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                      OPT
1  ample
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...]1... [...]2OPT

1 NAME
2 oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...]2... [...]3... [...]4...OPT...

1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2...

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2

1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...]2...

1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
  parent = TEXT
  style = oui non
  commande = oui non liste
  setup = oui non liste
  set = oui non liste
  cadre = oui non
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3...OPT...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3...OPT...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...]2... [...]3...OPT...

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [...] [...] [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

```
\defineoutputroutine [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...]*[...]
```

- \* KEY

```
\definepage [...] 2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

```
\definepagechecker [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

```
\definepagegrid [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

```
\definepagegridarea [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

```
\definepagegridspan [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```
\definepageinjection [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontale verticale

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

\* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset [...]1 [...]2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 ABSCHNITT

3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`  
OPT

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,...*...,...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \regletri

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`  
OPT

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,...*...,...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\definesystemattribute [...]1 [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME



\* NAME

1 NAME

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

```
5  default dtp
```

```
6  rscale      = auto NUMBER
   features    = NAME
   fallbacks   = NAME
   goodies     = NAME
   designsize  = auto default
   direction   = lesdeux
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 DIMENSION

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ...1 ...2
1  CHARACTER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definit [...]1 \...2 {...}3
          OPT
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ...1 ...2 ...3
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
3  CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [...,4...] [...5.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

```
\definitcommande .1. .2.
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]  
                                  OPT
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]  
                                  OPT
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [...,2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [.2.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definitdactylo [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]  
                                  OPT                  OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]  
                                  OPT                  OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

`\definitdescription [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definitdisposition [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

`\definitenumeration [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3
 

|                  |   |           |                       |
|------------------|---|-----------|-----------------------|
| grand            | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| petit            | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| a                | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| b                | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| c                | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| d                | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| texte            | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| x                | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| xx               | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| script           | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| scriptscript     | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER                |
| espaceinterligne | = | DIMENSION |                       |
| em               | = | incline   | italique STYLE BEFEHL |
| *                | = | NUMMER    |                       |

`\definitetiquette [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definitflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \regleflottant

`instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic`

`\definitflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

`instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic`

`\definitformatreference` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]  
<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 gris rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

`\definitpalette` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definitparagraphes [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]3
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]3
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]4 [...,...]4
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 NAME DIMENSION
```

```
3 rm ss tt hw cg
```

```
4 tf = FILE
   bf = FILE
   it = FILE
   sl = FILE
   bi = FILE
   bs = FILE
   sc = FILE
   mr = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]4 [...,...]4
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 NAME DIMENSION
```

```
3 rm ss tt hw cg
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

`\definitprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...]1, [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\definitsouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...]1, [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definitysymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitysymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitysynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definitysynonymes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definittabulation [...]1 [...]2 [/3.../]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,...,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier  
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,... [/3.../]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete



`\definittexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definittrametableau [...]1 [|...|]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definittri [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

`\definittype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

`\definitvide [...]* [...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \vspacing

`\delimited [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite`

`\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche`

|  |
|--|
| \demarrealignneaumilieu ... \stoppealignneaumilieu   |
| \demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment<br>* inherits: \reglealignement  |
| \demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes<br>* NAME  |
| \demarrearriereplan [...,* <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppearriereplan<br>* inherits: \reglearriereplan   |
| \demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,* <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN<br>* inherits: \reglearriereplan<br><br>instances: arriereplan   |
| \demarreATTACHMENT [ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupattachment<br><br>instances: attachment |
| \demarreattachment [ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeattachment<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupattachment                              |
| \demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar<br>* NAME  |
| \demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage<br>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris<br>* largeur = DIMENSION<br>* hauteur = DIMENSION<br>* x = NUMMER<br>* y = NUMMER                     |
| \demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions<br>* NAME  |
| \demarrebuffer [...* <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... \stoppebuffer<br>* NAME  |
| \demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER<br>instances: hiding  |
| \demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable<br>* CSNAME   |
| \demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarrecharacteralign}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecharacteralign}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecheckedfences}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppecheckedfences}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrechemical}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppechemical}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$                            |
| $\backslash\text{demarreciter}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ]<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdelimitedtext}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppecollect}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollecting}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppecollecting}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolonnes}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolonnes}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecolonnes}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolorintent}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorintent}$<br>* knockout overprint rien   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecoloronly}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecoloronly}$<br>* COLOR   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolorset}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorset}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolumnspan}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolumnspan}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecombination}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecombination}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$                   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecombination}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecombination}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 N*M   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecommentairepage}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppecommentairepage}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreCOMMENT}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeCOMMENT}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecommentaire}$<br><br>instances: comment |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarrecomment} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecomment}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    inherits: \reglecommentaire</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecomposant} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecomposant}$ <p>*    FILE *</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecomposant} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppecomposant}$ <p>*    FILE *</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecontextcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecontextcode}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecontextdefinitioncode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecontextdefinitioncode}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrebtxlabeltexte} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppebtxlabeltexte}$ <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                        |
| $\backslash\text{demarreheadtexte} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeheadtexte}$ <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                                |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelabeltexte} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppelabeltexte}$ <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                              |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathlabeltexte} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathlabeltexte}$ <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                      |
| $\backslash\text{demarreoperatorortexte} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeoperatorortexte}$ <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                    |
| $\backslash\text{demarreprefixtexte} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeprefixtexte}$ <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                            |
| $\backslash\text{demarresuffixtexte} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuffixtexte}$ <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                            |
| $\backslash\text{demarretaglabeltexte} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetaglabeltexte}$ <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                        |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarreunittexte} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeunittexte}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecouleur} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecouleur}$<br>* COLOR  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrectxfunction} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppectxfunction}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrectxfunctiondefinition} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppectxfunctiondefinition}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreccurrentcolor} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecurrentcolor}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarredegrroupe} \dots \backslash\text{stoppedegrroupe}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarredelimited} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\overset{3}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppedelimited}$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: <code>\demarrecompoetroite</code>                                |
| $\backslash\text{demarredelimitedtext} [\dots] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\overset{3}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppedelimitedtext}$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: <code>\demarrecompoetroite</code>                                     |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT}$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: <code>\demarrecompoetroite</code><br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{demarreaside} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeaside}$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: <code>\demarrecompoetroite</code>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreblockquote} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeblockquote}$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: <code>\demarrecompoetroite</code>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrequotation} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppequotation}$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: <code>\demarrecompoetroite</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarrequote} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppequote}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite</p>                    |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespeech} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppespeech}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite</p>                  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                             |
| $\backslash\text{demarredisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppedisplaymath}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarredmath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppedmath}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarredocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppedocument}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreeffect} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeeffect}$ <p>* NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeEFFECT}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreelement} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeelement}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                             |

|  |
|--|
| \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement<br><br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection<br><br>* NAME   |
| \demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement<br><br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreetroit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppeetroit<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite  |
| \demarreetroit [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... \stoppeetroit<br>1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite<br>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz |
| \demarreetroit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... \stoppeetroit<br>1 NAME<br>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz   |
| \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions<br><br>* SPRACHE  |
| \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded   |
| \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect   |
| \demarreextendedcatcodetable \*... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable<br><br>* CSNAME   |
| \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection<br><br>* NAME   |
| \demarrefigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppefigure<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 inherits: \figureexterne  |
| \demarrefittingpage [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppefittingpage<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage   |
| \demarreFITTINGPAGE [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE<br>* inherits: \setupfittingpage<br><br>instances: TEXpage MPpage   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarreMPpage [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreTEXpage [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrefixe [...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stoppefixe</code></p> <p>* bas milieu haut baha default</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreFLOAttexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...,] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,] {...<sup>3</sup>.} ... \stoppeFLOAttexte</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefont [...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stoppefont</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrefontclass [...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stoppefontclass</code></p> <p>* chaque NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrefontsolution [...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stoppefontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreformule [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...,] ... \stoppeformule</code></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreformules [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...,] ... \stoppeformules</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreFORMULAformula [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...,] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula</code></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreframed [...<sup>1</sup>OPT] [...,<sup>2</sup>OPT...,] ... \stoppeframed</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p>  |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ demarre <sup>OPT</sup> framedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent<br>* NAME desactive  |
| $\backslash$ demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping<br><sup>OPT</sup><br>* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME |
| $\backslash$ demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping<br><sup>OPT</sup><br>* inherits: \definegridsnapping  |
| $\backslash$ demarre <sup>OPT</sup> groupe [...] ... \stoppegroupe<br>* vide  |
| $\backslash$ demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox  |
| $\backslash$ demarrehboxregister ... \stoppehboxregister<br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ demarre <sup>OPT</sup> HELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP<br>* REFERENCE<br>instances: helptext  |
| $\backslash$ demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext<br><sup>OPT</sup><br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash$ demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ demarrehyphenation [...,*...] ... \stoppehyphenation<br>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien   |
| $\backslash$ demarreimath ... \stoppeimath  |
| $\backslash$ demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT  |
| $\backslash$ demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding  |
| $\backslash$ demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction<br>* cache NAME  |
| $\backslash$ demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface<br>* tout SPRACHE  |
| $\backslash$ demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarreitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppeitemgroup</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>instances: itemize</p>       |
| <p><code>\demarreJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJScode</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 uses</p> <p>3 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSreamble</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 used</p> <p>3 now later</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreLABELtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p>                    |
| <p><code>\demarrelayout [...*] ... \stoppelayout</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreligne [...*]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreligneregleetexte {...*} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreLINES [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppeLINES</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglelignes</p> <p>instances: lines</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrelinealignment [...*] ... \stoppelinealignment</code></p> <p>* gauche milieu droite max</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrelinecorrection [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppelinecorrection</code></p> <p>* vide inherits: \vide</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| \demarrelinefiller [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppelinefiller<br>1 filler NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller   |
| \demarrelinenumbering [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppelinenumbering<br>1 NAME<br>2 continue = oui non<br>demarre = NUMMER<br>pas = NUMMER<br>methode = page premier prochain |
| \demarrelinenumbering [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppelinenumbering<br>1 NAME<br>2 continue NUMMER  |
| \demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable   |
| \demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody   |
| \demarrelinetablecell [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppelinetablecell<br>* inherits: \setuplinetable  |
| \demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead   |
| \demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes   |
| \demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup   |
| \demarrellocallinecorrection [...,...] <sup>*</sup> ... \stoppellocallinecorrection<br>* vide inherits: \vide  |
| \demarrellocalnotes [...,...] <sup>*</sup> ... \stoppellocalnotes<br>* NAME  |
| \demarrellocalsetups [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppellocalsetups<br>1 grille<br>2 NAME   |
| \demarrellocalsetups ... <sup>*</sup> ... \stoppellocalsetups<br>* NAME  |
| \demarrelua ... \stoppelua   |
| \demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode   |
| \demarreluaparameterset [...] <sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeluaparameterset<br>* NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreluasetups [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [...] ... \stoppeluasetups                         OPT 1  grille 2  NAME </pre>                    |
| <pre> \demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode                 OPT *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions                         OPT *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreMPdrawing [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing                   OPT *  - </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreMPenvironment [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment                       OPT *  raz global + </pre>                            |
| <pre> \demarreMPextensions {...,<sup>*</sup>...} ... \stoppeMPextensions                       OPT *  NAME </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \demarreMPinclusions [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeMPinclusions                     OPT      OPT 1  + 2  NAME </pre>        |
| <pre> \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreMPrun [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeMPrun               OPT *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreMPmakeup [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,] ... \stoppeMPmakeup                   OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \reglemakeup </pre>    |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p>    |
| $\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmarginrule</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarremarginblock} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* raz tout NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p> <p>instances: align mathalignment</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p> <p>instances: cases mathcases</p>                 |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHMATRIX} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> <p>instances: matrix mathmatrix</p>            |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathstyle} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ <p>* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME</p>                             |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \demarrematrices [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppematrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremenuinteraction [...]\stoppemenuinteraction * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremixedcolumns [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns  instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremode [...,\dots] ... \stoppemode * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarremodeset [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{=}\dots} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarremodule [...]\stoppemodule * FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremodule \dots \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsection [...]\stackrel{1}{=}\dots [\dots,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] [\dots,\stackrel{3}{=}\dots] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    largeur    = DIMENSION<br/> hauteur    = DIMENSION<br/> offset    = DIMENSION<br/> strut    = oui non</p>          |
| <p><code>\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    titre        = TEXT<br/> marquepage = TEXT<br/> liste        = TEXT<br/> reference    = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| \demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint  |
| \demarrepagfigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppepagfigure<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 FILE<br>2 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure                |
| \demarrepaggrid [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppepaggrid<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuppaggrid         |
| \demarrepaggridspan [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppepaggridspan<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuppaggridspan                |
| \demarrePAGEGRID [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setuppaggrid  |
| \demarrepagelayout [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \stoppepagelayout<br>* page pagegauche pagedroite  |
| \demarrepar [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppepar<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupparagraph               |
| \demarreparagraphe [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeparagraphe<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| \demarreparagraphs [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \stoppeparagraphs<br>* NAME  |
| \demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell  |
| \demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS  |
| \demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL  |
| \demarreparbuilder [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \stoppeparbuilder<br>* default oneline basic NAME  |



\demarreplaceflottant [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] [...]<sup>3</sup> [...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant

OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppeplacechemical

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppeplacefigure

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacegraphic [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT
    suffix          = TEXT
    reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

|  |
|--|
| \demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing<br><div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * [-+]NUMBER   |
| \demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand<br>* KEY = VALUE  |
| \demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist<br>* KEY = VALUE  |
| \demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \demarreprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors   |
| \demarrepublication [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepublication<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME<br>2 tag = REFERENCE<br>category = TEXT<br>k = REFERENCE<br>t = TEXT |
| \demarrequeue tableau [...] ... \stoppequeue tableau<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrequeue tabule [ <sup>1</sup> ...] ... \stoppequeue tabule<br><div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * NAME   |
| \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized   |
| \demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups<br><div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 grille<br>2 NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| \demarrerawsetups ... \stopperawsetups<br><br>* NAME   |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile   |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime<br><br>* inherits: \enableregime  |
| \demarreLUA [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppeLUA<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regledactylo   |
| \demarreMP [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppeMP<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regledactylo   |
| \demarrePARSEDXML [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regledactylo   |
| \demarreTEX [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppeTEX<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regledactylo   |
| \demarretyping [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppetyping<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regledactylo   |
| \demarreXML [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppeXML<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regledactylo   |
| \demarrelines [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppelines<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \reglelignes  |
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY  |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stoppererevetement   |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript<br><br>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME   |
| \demarresectionblock [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppesectionblock<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 marquepage = TEXT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection                                  |
| \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK<br><small>OPT</small><br>* marquepage = TEXT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection<br><br>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter |

`\demarreappendices [...,\s*...,\s*...] ... \stoppeappendices`  
OPT

\* marquepage = TEXT  
inherits: \regloblocsection

`\demarrebackmatter [...,\s*...,\s*...] ... \stoppebackmatter`  
OPT

\* marquepage = TEXT  
inherits: \regloblocsection

`\demarrebodymatter [...,\s*...,\s*...] ... \stoppebodymatter`  
OPT

\* marquepage = TEXT  
inherits: \regloblocsection

`\demarrefrontmatter [...,\s*...,\s*...] ... \stoppefrontmatter`  
OPT

\* marquepage = TEXT  
inherits: \regloblocsection

`\demarresectionlevel [...,\s1...,\s2...,\s3...] ... \stoppesectionlevel`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreSECTION [...,\s1...,\s2...] ... \stoppeSECTION`  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\demarrechapter [...,\s1...,\s2...] ... \stoppechapter`  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,\s1...,\s2...] ... \stoppepart`  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresection [...,\dots<sup>1</sup>...,\dots<sup>2</sup>...,\dots] ... \stoppesection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubject [...,\dots<sup>1</sup>...,\dots<sup>2</sup>...,\dots] ... \stoppesubject  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsection [...,\dots<sup>1</sup>...,\dots<sup>2</sup>...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubject [...,\dots<sup>1</sup>...,\dots<sup>2</sup>...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsubject  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsection [...,\dots<sup>1</sup>...,\dots<sup>2</sup>...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\dots<sup>1</sup>...,\dots<sup>2</sup>...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsubject  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\dots<sup>1</sup>...,\dots<sup>2</sup>...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsubject} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{=}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsubject}$   
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsubsection} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{=}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsubsection}$   
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsubsubject} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{=}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsubsubject}$   
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarretitle} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{=}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetitle}$   
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreitemize} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{=}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeitemize}$   
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

$\backslash\text{demarrealign} [\dots\overset{*}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppealign}$   
OPT

\* inherits: \setupmathalignment

$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment} [\dots\overset{*}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$   
OPT

\* inherits: \setupmathalignment

$\backslash\text{demarreccases} [\dots\overset{*}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecases}$   
OPT

\* inherits: \setupmathcases

$\backslash\text{demarremathcases} [\dots\overset{*}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$   
OPT

\* inherits: \setupmathcases

$\backslash\text{demarremathmatrix} [\dots\overset{*}{\text{=}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$   
OPT

\* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarkmatrix}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemarkmatrix}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarkresetups}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesetups}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>1 grille<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmdformula}$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemdformula}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmpformula}$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppempformula}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarksdformula}$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesdformula}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspformula}$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppespformula}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkresetups}$ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppesetups}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkshift}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeshift}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarksidebar}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesidebar}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsidebar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarksimplecolumns}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesimplecolumns}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setsimplecolumnhsize}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspecialitem}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>1 element<br>2 REFERENCE                                 |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspecialitem}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$<br>* sous its   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspecialitem}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$<br>1 sym cours mar<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspread}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppespread}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarkre}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppe}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$<br>* NAME   |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP</code>   |
| <code>\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY  |
| <code>\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code>   |
| <code>\demarrestyle [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppestyle</code><br>*    inherits: \setupstyle  |
| <code>\demarrestyle [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppestyle</code><br>*    NAME FONT  |
| <code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code>   |
| <code>\demarresubformulas [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppesubformulas</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    + - REFERENCE  |
| <code>\demarresubjectlevel [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppesubjectlevel</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    titre                = TEXT<br>marquepage            = TEXT<br>marquage               = TEXT<br>liste                   = TEXT<br>reference               = REFERENCE<br>numeroproprio        = TEXT<br>3    KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code>   |
| <code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code>   |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... <code>\stoppesuspend</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    distance            = DIMENSION<br>n                        = NUMMER<br>emplacement            = gauche droite<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> ... <code>\stoppesuspend</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    gauche droite<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\demarresymbolset [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppesymbolset</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\demarreTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeTABLE</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: \setupTABLE  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEbody}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEbody}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEfoot}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEfoot}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEhead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEnext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [ $ \overset{*}{\dots} $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$<br>* TEMPLATE   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$                       |
| $\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$                         |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$<br>instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$                                   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$                               |

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

\* NAME

\* NAME

```

1  spaces nospaces
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE

```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

\* COLOR

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

## \* REFERENCE

```
instances: framedtext
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \demarreframedtext [...] [...] ... \stoppeframedtext                         OPT      OPT 1  gauche droite milieu rien 2  inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>                         |
| <pre> \demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarretypescript [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppetypescript                         OPT      OPT      OPT 1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2  NAME 3  size nom </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreTYPING [...] [...] ... \stoppeTYPING                 OPT *  inherits: \regledactylo  instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \demarreTYPING [...] [...] ... \stoppeTYPING                 OPT *  continue  instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} [...] ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic                         OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} [...] ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic                         OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreusableMPgraphic {...} [...] ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic                         OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreuseMPgraphic {...} [...] ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic                         OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkusemathstyleparameter} \mathrel{\backslash}^* \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$<br>$\ast$ CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkusingbtxspecification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeusingbtxspecification}$<br>$\ast$ NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkreva} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeva}$<br>$\ast$ REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrevboxregister} \mathrel{\backslash}^* \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppevboxregister}$<br>$\ast$ CSNAME NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrevboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppevboxtohbox}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrevboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppevboxtohboxseparator}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkreviewerlayer} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeviewerlayer}$<br>$\ast$ NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeVIEWERLAYER}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrevtopregister} \mathrel{\backslash}^* \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppevtopregister}$<br>$\ast$ CSNAME NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexcell} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexcell}$<br>$\phantom{\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexcell}} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 $\mathrm{nx} = \text{NUMBER}$<br>$\mathrm{ny} = \text{NUMBER}$<br>$\mathrm{nc} = \text{NUMBER}$<br>$\mathrm{nr} = \text{NUMBER}$<br>inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexcellgroup} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexcellgroup}$<br>$\phantom{\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexcellgroup}} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexgroup} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexgroup}$<br>$\phantom{\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexgroup}} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexmldisplayverbatim}$<br>$\ast$ NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexmllineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexmllineverbatim}$<br>$\ast$ NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexmlraw} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexmlraw}$  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarrexmlsetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppexmlsetups}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 grille<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexmlsetups}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppexmlsetups}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexrow}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppexrow}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupxtable           |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexrowgroup}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppexrowgroup}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupxtable   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupxtable   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupxtable   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupxtable   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupxtable   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreXTABLE}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeXTABLE}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupxtable   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\depthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\depthonlybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>  |
| <p><code>\dernieresouspage</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\DESCRIPTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>  |
| <p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE<br/> methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc<br/> numberorder = numeros<br/> compress = oui non tout<br/> critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>                                   |
| <p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |
| <p><code>\directcolored [...,...*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definitcouleur</p>                                 |
| <p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |
| <p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero</p> |
| <p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>                               |
| <p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>   |
| <p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\directgetboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\directluacode {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>   |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}\ \overset{3}{\{...\}}\ \overset{4}{\{...\}}\ \overset{5}{\{...\}}\ \overset{6}{\{...\}}$<br>$\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\ \{...\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\ \{...\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\ \{...^*,...\}$<br>* inherits: \vspacing  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\ \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\ [...^*,...]$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\ [...^*,...]$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\ [...^*,...]$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\ [...^*,...]$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\ \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\ \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    NUMMER  |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    NUMMER   |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code><br><br>*    oui non standard DIMENSION   |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code><br><br>*    oui non standard DIMENSION  |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\doassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\doassignempty [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    BEFEHL<br>4    BEFEHL<br>5    BEFEHL<br>6    BEFEHL<br>7    BEFEHL |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <pre>\documentvariable {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>  |
| <pre>\dodoubleargument \.^1... [.^2..] [.^3..]</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>             |
| <pre>\dodoubleargumentwithset \.^1... [...,^2,...] [.^3..]</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\dodoubleempty \.^1... [.^2..] [.^3..]</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                |
| <pre>\dodoubleemptywithset \.^1... [...,^2,...] [.^3..]</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>    |
| <pre>\dodoublegroupempty \.^1... {...,^2,...} {...,^3,...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\doeassign [...^1] [...^2...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>                                  |
| <pre>\doexpandedrecurse {...^1} {...^2}</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                |
| <pre>\dofastloopcs {...^1} \.^2...</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                     |
| <pre>\dogetattribute {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\dogetattributeid {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre>                               |
| <pre>\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\dogobblesingleempty [...]<sup>*</sup></pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\doif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>   |
| <pre>\doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>  |
| <pre>\doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> <pre>4 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifalldefinedelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>  |
| <pre>\doifallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>  |
| <pre>\doifallmodeselse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>  |

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    COLOR
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE



`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {\1} {\2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {\1} {\2} {\3} {\4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {\1} {\2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1} {\2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doiffaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE



`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \1 \2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {1,...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...] [<sup>8</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \... [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \... <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...} <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... <sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>4</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>5</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>6</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>7</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME



`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMBER
- 2    NUMBER
- 3    [-+]NUMBER
- 4    BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...}`

- \*    NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- \*    DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

- \*    CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...]1, [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [...]1, [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- \*    TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code>   |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                      |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT       |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\dpofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\droite ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\dummydigit</code>  |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\ETEX</code>  |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\echelle [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupscale<br>3    CONTENT                        |
| <code>\ecran [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>*    inherits: \page   |
| <code>\ecritdansliste [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    LISTE<br>2    inherits: \regleliste<br>3    NUMMER<br>4    TEXT |
| <code>\ecritentreliste [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    LISTE<br>2    inherits: \regleliste<br>3    BEFEHL                               |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\efcmxheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY  |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>   |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>  |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT        |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT    |
| <code>\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\element [...,*...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> *    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\elements [...,*...,...] {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    inherits: \regleelements<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>   |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>   |
| <code>\emptylines [...,*...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> *    NUMMER  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\emspace</code>   |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>  |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br><br>*    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enskip</code>  |
| <code>\enspace</code>   |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} ... \par</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\environement [...]</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\environement ...</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code><br>1    KEY<br>2    BEFEHL   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{eoverbarfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                  |
| $\backslash\text{eoverbracefill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash\text{eoverbracketfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT              |
| $\backslash\text{eoverparentfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               |
| $\backslash\text{epos}$ $\{...\}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{equaldigits}$ $\{...\}$<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{erightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               |
| $\backslash\text{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT           |
| $\backslash\text{espace}$  |
| $\backslash\text{espacefixe}$  |
| $\backslash\text{espacesfixes}$  |
| $\backslash\text{eTeX}$  |
| $\backslash\text{ETIQUETTE}$ $[\overset{1}{...},\overset{2}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{etire}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstretched}$<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                  |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbarfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbracefill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                       |
| $\backslash\text{eunderparentfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{executeifdefined}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{exitloop}$   |
| $\backslash\text{exitloopnow}$  |
| $\backslash\text{expandcheckedcsname}$ $\backslash\dots$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{expanded}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{expandfontsynonym}$ $\backslash\dots$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{expdoif}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE  |

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

\* NAME



|  |
|--|
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>   |
| <pre>\faitreference (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</pre> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>           |
| <pre>\fakebox ...</pre> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>   |
| <pre>\fastdecrement \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <pre>\fastincrement \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <pre>\fastlocalframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\fastloopfinal</pre>  |
| <pre>\fastloopindex</pre>  |
| <pre>\fastscale {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <pre>\fastsetup {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>  |
| <pre>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</pre> <p>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \feature [...] [...]  1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \feature {...} {...}  1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \fence </pre>  |
| <pre> \fenced [...] {...}  1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \FENCE {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...]  1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...]  *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>   |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...] [...]                 OPT 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>    |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]  1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...]                 OPT 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\fetchonemarking</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>1    BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2    page NAME</p> <p>3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br/>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchruntimecommand</code> \.<sup>1</sup> {.<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\fetchtwomarkings</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1    BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2    page NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\fetchtwomarks</code> [<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>*    BESCHRIFTUNG</p>   |
| <p><code>\fichierdactylo</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \regledactylo</p> <p>3    FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\fieldbody</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>  |
| <p><code>\fifthoffivearguments</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\fifthofsixarguments</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\figureexterne</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>  |
| <p><code>\figurefilename</code></p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\figurefilepath</code>   |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code>   |
| <code>\figurefullname</code>   |
| <code>\figureheight</code>   |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code>  |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>   |
| <code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    FILE NAME<br>2    inherits: \figureexterne |
| <code>\figurewidth</code>  |
| <code>\filename {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\filledhboxb ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxc ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxg ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxk ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxm ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxr ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxy ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\filler [...]</code></p> <p>*    sym   symbole   regle   largeur   espace   NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT</small> </p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p> <p>6    CONTENT</p> <p>7    CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>3    largeur    =   DIMENSION<br/>            n            =   NUMMER<br/>            category   =   NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\filterreference {...}</code></p> <p>*    default   texte   titre   numero   page   realpage</p>   |
| <p><code>\findtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\finishregisterentry [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    etiquette    =   NAME<br/>            keys            =   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT<br/>            entries        =   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT<br/>            alternative   =   TEXT</p> <p>3    KEY   =   VALUE</p>         |
| <p><code>\firstcharacter</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\firstcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\firstcountervalue [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

\* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

|  |
|--|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER                                     |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \regleencadre<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: \regleliste                         |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: \regleliste                           |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: \regleliste                          |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: \regleliste                        |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: \regleliste                            |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| \flushlayer [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \flushlocalfloats  |
| \flushnextbox  |
| \flushnotes  |
| \flushoutputstream [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \flushshapebox   |
| \flushtextflow {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \flushtokens [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \flushtoks \*...<br>*   CSNAME   |
| \fontalternative   |
| \fontbody  |
| \fontchar {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \fontcharbyindex {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \fontclass   |
| \fontclassname {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1   NAME<br>2   FONT   |
| \fontface  |
| \fontfeaturelist [. <sup>1</sup> .] [. <sup>2</sup> .]<br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT |
| \fontsize  |
| \fontstyle   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>  |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code>   |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\forgetragged</code>   |
| <code>\formule [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\foundbox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                               |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT  |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\FRACTION {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{framed} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 inherits: <code>\regleencadre</code><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{frameddimension} \{\dots\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{framedparameter} \{\dots\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 inherits: <code>\regleencadre</code><br>2 CONTENT<br><br>instances: <code>unframed fitfieldframed</code> |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 inherits: <code>\regleencadre</code><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{unframed} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 inherits: <code>\regleencadre</code><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{freezemeasure} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$   |
| $\backslash\text{fromlinenote} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{frozenhbox} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{GetPar}$  |
| $\backslash\text{GotoPar}$   |
| $\backslash\text{Greeknumpals} \{\dots\}$<br>* NUMMER  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{gardeblocs}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 NAME </div> </div>                         |
| $\backslash\text{gauche}$ ... <div> * CHARACTER </div>  |
| $\backslash\text{gdefconvertedargument}$ \. <sup>1</sup> . {. <sup>2</sup> .} <div> <div>1 CSNAME<br/> 2 TEXT </div> </div>                                       |
| $\backslash\text{gdefconvertedcommand}$ \. <sup>1</sup> . \. <sup>2</sup> . <div> <div>1 CSNAME<br/> 2 CSNAME </div> </div>                                       |
| $\backslash\text{getboxfromcache}$ {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} . <sup>3</sup> . <div> <div>1 NAME<br/> 2 NUMMER TEXT<br/> 3 CSNAME NUMMER </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getboxllx}$ ... <div> * CSNAME NUMMER </div>   |
| $\backslash\text{getboxlly}$ ... <div> * CSNAME NUMMER </div>   |
| $\backslash\text{getbufferdata}$ [. <sup>*</sup> .] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * BUFFER </div> </div>   |
| $\backslash\text{getcommacommandsize}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] <div> * BEFEHL </div>  |
| $\backslash\text{getcommalistsize}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] <div> * BEFEHL </div>   |
| $\backslash\text{getdayoftheweek}$ {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} <div> <div>1 NUMMER<br/> 2 NUMMER<br/> 3 NUMMER </div> </div>         |
| $\backslash\text{getdayspermonth}$ {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} <div> <div>1 NUMMER<br/> 2 NUMMER </div> </div>  |
| $\backslash\text{getdefinedbuffer}$ [. <sup>*</sup> .] <div> * BUFFER </div>  |

|  |
|--|
| \getdocumentargument {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| \getdocumentfilename {...}<br><br>*    NUMMER  |
| \getdummyparameters [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...]<br><br>*    KEY   =   VALUE  |
| \getemptyparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY   =   VALUE  |
| \getparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY   =   VALUE   |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY   =   VALUE   |
| \getfiguredimensions [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div><br>1    FILE<br>2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {...}<br><br>*    TEXT  |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \getfromcommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    NUMMER  |
| \getfromcommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    NUMMER   |
| \getfromtwopassdata {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    FONT<br>2    NUMMER CHARACTER  |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    FONT<br>2    NUMMER CHARACTER  |
| <code>\getgparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code>  |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \regleencadre<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\getmessage {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1    FONT<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1    FONT<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code><br><br>*    DIMENSION   |

`\getobject {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`

\* NAME

`\getparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

\* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

\* NAME

`\getrandomcount \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed \...`

\* CSNAME

`\getrawparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

\* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 default texte titre numero page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {...}

\* default texte titre numero page realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}

\* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

\* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}

\* NAME

\getuvalue {...}

\* NAME

\getvalue {...}

\* NAME

\getvariable {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalletempty \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpopmacro \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- \* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \1.. \2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1.. \2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME



`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`  
                          OPT          OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8} {...9}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...*}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...*]`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...*]`  
OPT

\* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT
- 4    CONTENT
- 5    CONTENT
- 6    CONTENT
- 7    CONTENT
- 8    CONTENT
- 9    CONTENT
- 10  CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- \*    CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- \*    CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`  
OPT

- 1    CATEGORY
- 2    NAME
- 3    NAME
- 4    NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    NAME

|  |
|--|
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \<sup>1</sup>...</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\grand ...</code><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>  |
| <code>\grandepolicecorp</code>   |
| <code>\gras</code>   |
| <code>\grasincline</code>  |
| <code>\grasinclinepetit</code>   |
| <code>\grasitalique</code>   |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>  |
| <code>\graspetit</code>  |
| <code>\grave {...}</code><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>  |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>  |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>... \and <sup>3</sup>... \and <sup>4</sup>...</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 CSNAME</code><br><code>4 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code><br><code>* NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\grille [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><code>OPT</code><br><code>* inherits: \basegrid</code>  |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 BEFEHL</code>   |
| <code>\gsetboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br><code>1 CSNAME NUMBER</code><br><code>2 DIMENSION</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\gsetboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\hairspace</code>  |
| <code>\halfwaybox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\handletokens <sup>1</sup>... \with <sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\hash</code>   |
| <code>\hat {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\haut {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\HIGH {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT<br><br>instances: unitshigh  |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br><br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...;...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\hboxBOX {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\hdofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\headhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>   |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>   |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>  |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>   |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\headwidth</code>   |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT                                 |
| <code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}<br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br><br>instances: helptext |
| <code>\hglue</code> ...<br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [...]<br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [...]<br>*    REFERENCE  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{highlight} [\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{HIGHLIGHT} \{\dots\}$<br><br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{highordinalstr} \{\dots\}$<br><br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{hilo} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gauche droite<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{himilo} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT                     |
| $\backslash\text{hl} [\overset{*}{\dots}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar   |
| $\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar  |
| $\backslash\text{hphantom} \{\dots\}$<br><br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{hpos} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{hsizedfraction} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{hsmash} \{\dots\}$<br><br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{hsmashbox} \dots$<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{hsmashed} \{\dots\}$<br><br>* CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\hspace [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\htdpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\htofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphen</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\INRSTEX</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\ibox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\ifassignment ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\else ...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>\fi</code></p> <p>1    TRUE</p> <p>2    FALSE</p>   |
| <p><code>\iff</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\ifinobject ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\else ...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>\fi</code></p> <p>1    TRUE</p> <p>2    FALSE</p>   |



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \ifinoutputstream .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                |
| <pre> \ifparameters .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \iftrialeasetting .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                |
| <pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre>  |
| <pre> \ignorevalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \impliedby </pre>   |
| <pre> \implies </pre>   |
| <pre> \incline </pre>   |
| <pre> \inclinegras </pre>   |
| <pre> \inclinegraspetit </pre>  |
| <pre> \inclinepetit </pre>  |
| <pre> \includemenu [...]  *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \includeversioninfo {...}  *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \inconnu </pre>   |
| <pre> \incrementcounter [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]                         OPT 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>          |
| <pre> \incremente \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ incrementedcounter [...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ incremente cd:parentheses-1<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ incrementpagenumber   |
| $\backslash$ incrementsubpagenumber  |
| $\backslash$ incrementvalue {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ indentation   |
| $\backslash$ infofont  |
| $\backslash$ infofontbold  |
| $\backslash$ inframed [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \regleencadre<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash$ infull {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ inheritparameter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY         |
| $\backslash$ inhibitblank  |
| $\backslash$ initializeboxstack {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ inlinebuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* BUFFER  |
| $\backslash$ inlinedbox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ inlinemath {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ inlinemathematics {...}<br>* CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\inlinorange [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code>   |
| <code>\input {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code>  |
| <code>\inputfilename</code>  |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>  |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code>  |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\input ...</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 FILE<br>2 NUMBER<br>3 <code>largeur</code> = DIMENSION<br><code>n</code> = NUMBER<br><code>category</code> = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\installattributestack \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {^...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {^...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {^...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {^...} {^...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \... {^...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {^...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \... {^...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \... {^...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {^...} \... {^...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\installdirectcommandhandler \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                      |
| <pre>\installdirectparameterhandler \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                    |
| <pre>\installdirectparametersethandler \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                 |
| <pre>\installdirectsetuphandler \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>  |
| <pre>\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                |
| <pre>\installelanguae [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglelanguae</p>                        |
| <pre>\installelanguae [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p>   |
| <pre>\installframedautocommandhandler \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.} \.<sup>3</sup>..</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\installframedcommandhandler \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.} \.<sup>3</sup>..</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>     |
| <pre>\installleftframerenderer {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                       |
| <pre>\installnamespace {..<sup>*</sup>.}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>   |

\installoutputroutine \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

|   |
|---|
| \installversioninfo {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL             |
| \integerrounding {...}<br><br>* NUMMER                                |
| \intertext {...}<br><br>* TEXT  |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...}<br><br>1 normal rien NAME<br>2 CONTENT |
| \istltdir ...<br><br>* TLT TRT  |
| \istrtdir ...<br><br>* TLT TRT  |
| \italiccorrection   |
| \italicface   |
| \italique   |
| \italiquegras   |
| \italiquegraspetit  |
| \itemtag [...,*...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* REFERENCE              |
| \JOURSEMAINE {...}<br><br>* NUMMER                                    |
| \jobfilename  |
| \jobfilesuffix  |
| \joursemaine {...}<br><br>* NUMMER                                    |
| \kap {...}<br><br>* TEXT  |
| \keeplinestogether {...}<br><br>* NUMMER                              |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>   |
| <code>\kerncharacters</code> $[ \overset{1}{...} ] \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NUMBER<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals</code> $\{...\}$<br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\koreannumerals</code> $\{...\}$<br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc</code> $\{...\}$<br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp</code> $\{...\}$<br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals</code> $\{...\}$<br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code>  |
| <code>\LATEX</code>  |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code>  |
| <code>\LUATEX</code>   |
| <code>\Lua</code>  |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LABELlangue</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel                   |
| <code>\btxlabeltexte</code> $\{...\}$<br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\headtexte</code> $\{...\}$<br>*    KEY  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{labeltexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{operatorortexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{unittexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabellangue}$  |
| $\backslash\text{headlangue}$  |
| $\backslash\text{labellangue}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabellangue}$   |
| $\backslash\text{operatorlangue}$  |
| $\backslash\text{prefixlangue}$  |
| $\backslash\text{suffixlangue}$  |
| $\backslash\text{taglabellangue}$  |
| $\backslash\text{unitlangue}$  |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexts}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel                          |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\leftheadtexte {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\leftlabeltexte {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code><br>*    SPRACHE   |
| <code>\langue [...]</code><br>*    SPRACHE  |
| <code>\langueprincipale [...]</code><br>*    SPRACHE  |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code>  |
| <code>\largeurligne</code>  |
| <code>\lastcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code><br><small>                                  OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code>   |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>  |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>  |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>  |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>  |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code>   |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\layeredtext [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup> [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \setuplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code>  |
| <code>\layerwidth</code>   |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT   |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\lbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte}\{...\}$<br>*    KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel                                      |
| $\backslash\text{rightheadtexte}\{...\}$<br>*    KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{rightlabeltexte}\{...\}$<br>*    KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltexte}\{...\}$<br>*    KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$  |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$  |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{...\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \overset{1}{\backslash...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{\backslash...}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 CSNAME                                      |
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \overset{1}{\backslash...} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$<br>1 KEY<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \overset{*}{\backslash...}$<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{...\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{...\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{letterampersand}$   |
| $\backslash\text{letterat}$  |
| $\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$   |
| $\backslash\text{letterbar}$   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\letterbgroup</code>  |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code>  |
| <code>\lettercolon</code>   |
| <code>\letterdollar</code>  |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>   |
| <code>\letteregroup</code>  |
| <code>\letterescape</code>  |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>   |
| <code>\letterhash</code>  |
| <code>\letterhat</code>   |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterless</code>  |
| <code>\lettermore</code>  |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>   |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>  |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>  |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>   |
| <code>\letterslash</code>   |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>                                  OPT</small><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>   |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>  |
| <code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash \overset{2}{...}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code><br><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\ligne {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\ligneh</code>   |
| <code>\lignenoire [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: \reglelignesnoires  |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]{...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1    sup milieu inf<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\lignesnoires [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: \reglelignesnoires  |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    [-+]DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    [-+]DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL   |



`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

|   |
|---|
| \llap {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \llongueurliste   |
| \loadanyfile [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadanyfileonce [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...]<br>*   FILE   |
| \loadcldfile [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadcldfileonce [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadfontgoodies [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadluafile [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadluafileonce [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadspellchecklist [...] [ <sup>1</sup> ] [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br>*   FILE  |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br>*   FILE   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\localframed</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>             |
| <p><code>\localframedwithsettings</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\localhsize</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\localpopbox</code> ...</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\localpopmacro</code> \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\localpushbox</code> ...</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\localpushmacro</code> \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\localundefine</code> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\locatedfilepath</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\locatefilepath</code> {...}</p> <p>* FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\locfilename</code> {...}</p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\lomihi</code> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\lowerbox</code> {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\lowercased</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash lowercasestring \dots \backslash to \dots$<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash lowerlefthdoubleninequote$  |
| $\backslash lowerleftsingleninequote$   |
| $\backslash lowerrighthdoubleninequote$   |
| $\backslash lowerrightsingleninequote$  |
| $\backslash LOWHIGH [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gauche droite<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT                                 |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash lrtbbox \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION<br>5 CONTENT |
| $\backslash ltop \dots \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash luacode \{\dots\}$<br><br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash luaconditional \backslash \dots$<br><br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash luaenvironment \dots$<br><br>* FILE   |
| $\backslash luaexpanded \{\dots\}$<br><br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash luaexpr \{\dots\}$<br><br>* CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code><br><br>*    BEFEHL                         |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                              |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaversion</code>   |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>   |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>  |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>  |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>   |
| <code>\MKII</code>   |
| <code>\MKIV</code>   |
| <code>\MKIX</code>   |
| <code>\MKVI</code>   |
| <code>\MKXI</code>   |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                           |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                          |

|  |
|--|
| \mot {...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| \mots {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \Mot {...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| \Mots {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \MPanchor {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPbetex {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPc {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPcode {...} {...}<br><div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>      |
| \MPcolor {...}<br>*    COLOR   |
| \MPcoloronly {...}<br>*    COLOR   |
| \MPcolumn {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPd {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPdrawing {...}<br>*    CONTENT   |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br>*    FONT  |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...}<br><div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\MPgetposboxes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\MPh {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\MPII</code>  |
| <code>\MPIV</code>  |
| <code>\MPinclusions [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div><br>1    +<br>2    NAME<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\MPleftskip {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\MPll {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\MPlr {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\MPls {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\MPmenubuttons {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\MPn {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\MPoptions {...}</code><br><br>*    COLOR   |
| <code>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\MPp {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| \MPpage {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPpardata {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT                                     |
| \MPpos {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY   =   VALUE |
| \MPposset {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPr {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPravvar {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY  |
| \MPregion {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPrest {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| \MPrightskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPrs {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPstring {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPtext {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |



|  |
|--|
| \MPtransparency {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                |
| \MPul {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPur {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPVI  |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...}<br><br>*    KEY   |
| \MPvariable {...}<br><br>*    KEY                                      |
| \MPvv {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                     |
| \MPw {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPwhd {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPx {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPxy {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPxywhd {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPy {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \m [ {...} ] {...}<br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT      |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\makecharacteractive ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\makestrutofbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\manuscript</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\mapfontsize [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\margindata [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 reference = REFERENCE<br/>inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\MARGINDATA [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE<br/>inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge<br/>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin<br/>inother margintext</p> |
| <p><code>\markcontent [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 raz tout NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\markinjector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\marquage (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\marquepage [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\mat{...}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\mathbf{b}$   |
| $\mathbf{i}$   |
| $\blacksquare$   |
| $\mathbf{b}$   |
| $\mathbf{[...]}$<br>*    NAME  |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$<br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\mathbf{}$  |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}\{...\}^{3}$<br><small>OPT      OPT      OPT</small><br>1    inverse mathematica texte chemistry<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT |
| $\mathfrak{}$  |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupmathframed<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed    |
| $\mathbf{[...]}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\mathbf{it}$  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\mathitalic</code>   |
| <code>\mathop {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\MATHORNAMENT {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                           |
| <code>\MATHRADICAL [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\mathrm</code>   |
| <code>\mathscript</code>   |
| <code>\mathsl</code>   |
| <code>\mathss</code>   |
| <code>\mathtext ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| <code>\mathtextbf ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| <code>\mathtextbi ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| <code>\mathtextbs ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| <code>\mathtextit ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |

`\mathtextsl` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathttf`

`\mathtriplet` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure} \{...\}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured} \{...\}$<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menuinteraction} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    NAME<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglemenuinteraction}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mequal} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message} \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfence} \{...\}$<br>*    CHARACTER   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{\dots\}$<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{milieu}\dots$<br>*    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{\dots\}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}[\overset{1}{\dots}]$<br>*    BUFFER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |

|  |
|--|
| $\mleftarrow{\text{...}}$<br>$\mleftarrow{\text{...}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                   |
| $\mleftharpoondown{\text{...}}$<br>$\mleftharpoondown{\text{...}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$<br>$\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT           |
| $\mleftrightharpoonup{\text{...}}$<br>$\mleftrightharpoonup{\text{...}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\mleftrightharpoons{\text{...}}$<br>$\mleftrightharpoons{\text{...}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\mmapsto{\text{...}}$<br>$\mmapsto{\text{...}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                         |
| $\moduleparameter{\text{...}}$<br>$\moduleparameter{\text{...}}$<br>1    FILE<br>2    KEY          |
| $\mois{\text{...}}$<br>$\mois{\text{...}}$<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\molecule{\text{...}}$<br>$\molecule{\text{...}}$<br>*    CONTENT                                 |
| $\mono$  |
| $\monogras$  |
| $\mononormal$  |
| $\monthlong{\text{...}}$<br>$\monthlong{\text{...}}$<br>*    NUMMER                                |
| $\monthshort{\text{...}}$<br>$\monthshort{\text{...}}$<br>*    NUMMER                              |



|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\montrecadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 sup entete texte pdp inf</p> <p>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</p>  |
| <p><code>\montrecoleur [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |
| <p><code>\montredisposition [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>  |
| <p><code>\montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition</p> |
| <p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>  |
| <p><code>\montregrille [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p>   |
| <p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\montremakeup [...<sup>*</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz</p>            |
| <p><code>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrereglages [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrestruts</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\mot {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{motdroit}$ $[\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 droite DIMENSION</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div>  |
| $\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mRightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>         |
| $\backslash\text{mrel}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>                |
| $\backslash\text{mrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>         |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>   |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>     |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>      |
| $\backslash\text{mrightoverleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mtext}$ $\{.*\}$<br><div> <div>* CONTENT</div> </div>   |
| $\backslash\text{mtriplerel}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>          |
| $\backslash\text{mtwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>   |
| $\backslash\text{mtwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>  |

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numeros {.*}`

- \* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {.*}`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {.*}`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalhpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvcenter} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalwd} \dots$<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negatecolorbox} \dots$<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negated} \{\dots\}$<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negthinspace}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newattribute} \backslash\dots$<br>*    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$<br>*    CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newcounter} \backslash\dots$<br>*    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newevery} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                      |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\newsignal \*...</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\nextbox</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>   |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>   |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>  |
| <code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>   |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER   |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\nocap {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>  |
| <code>\noflines</code>   |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\noindentation</code>  |
| <code>\noitem</code>   |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>   |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\normal</code>   |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>   |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 inherits: \regleencadre<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code>   |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION                             |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>   |

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

|  |
|--|
| <code>\normaltypeface</code>   |
| <code>\note [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code><br>* TEXT<br><br><b>instances:</b> linenote   |
| <code>\demarrelinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT<br><br><b>instances:</b> footnote endnote                                  |
| <code>\NOTE [...]<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup></code><br>* titre = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE<br><br><b>instances:</b> footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\notragged</code>  |
| <code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION  |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ numeroformule [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash$ numeropage  |
| $\backslash$ numeros {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ numerotete [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 ABSCHNITT<br>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier   |
| $\backslash$ numerotetecourant   |
| $\backslash$ obeydepth   |
| $\backslash$ objectdepth   |
| $\backslash$ objectheight  |
| $\backslash$ objectmargin  |
| $\backslash$ objectwidth   |
| $\backslash$ obox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ obtientmarquage [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 page NAME<br>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| $\backslash$ offset [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br><small>OPT</small> {...}<br>1 inherits: \setupoffset<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ offsetbox [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br><small>OPT</small> \^ <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ onedigitrounding {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ ordinaldaynumber {...}<br>* NUMMER  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ordinalstr}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* TEXT</li> </ul>  |
| $\backslash\text{oriente}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} <div>OPT</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 inherits: <math>\backslash\text{regleoriente}</math></li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ul>   |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ...] [..., <sup>4</sup> ..., <sup>5</sup> ..., <sup>6</sup> ...] {...} {...} <div>OPT</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 alternative = a b<br/>inherits: <math>\backslash\text{setupcollector}</math></li> <li>2 style = STYLE BEFEHL<br/>couleur = COLOR<br/>inherits: <math>\backslash\text{regleencadre}</math></li> <li>3 TEXT</li> <li>4 CONTENT</li> </ul> |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 CONTENT</li> </ul>   |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ...] [..., <sup>4</sup> ..., <sup>5</sup> ..., <sup>6</sup> ...] {...} {...} <div>OPT</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 alternative = a b<br/>inherits: <math>\backslash\text{setupplayer}</math></li> <li>2 inherits: <math>\backslash\text{setupplayeredtext}</math></li> <li>3 TEXT</li> <li>4 CONTENT</li> </ul>  |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {...} {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ul>   |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>  |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>  |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>   |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* REFERENCE</li> </ul>   |

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overline{\text{text}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\}^*}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\} \{...\}}^1 \quad \overbrace{\{...\} \{...\}}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overbrace{\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}} \{...\}}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\}}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overbrackettext{ \{...\} \{...\} }$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {.*.}`

\* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [.*.]`

## \* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

## \* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

`\overlayfigure {...}`

\* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

|   |
|---|
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>   |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>  |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                  |
| <code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                           |
| <code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                              |
| <code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                             |
| <code>\overloaderror</code>   |
| <code>\overparent {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                     |
| <code>\overparenttext {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT              |
| <code>\overparentunderparent {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                          |
| <code>\overrightarrow {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                 |
| <code>\overrightharpoontdown {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                          |
| <code>\overrightharpoonup {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                             |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                     |
| <code>\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                           |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code>  |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code>   |
| <code>\PICTEX</code>   |
| <code>\PiTeX</code>  |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2..</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2..</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2..</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code>  |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code>   |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code><br><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\page [...,*,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: \pagebreak  |
| <code>\pagearea [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]</code><br><br>1    sup entete texte pdp inf<br>2    texte marge bord<br>3    gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext   |
| <code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference<br>gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\pagefigure</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>  |
| <p><code>\pagegridspanwidth</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\pageinjection</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]<br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p><code>\pageinjection</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<br/> <small>OPT</small> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code>   |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code>  |
| <code>\percent</code>   |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION NUMMER  |
| <code>\periodes [...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    NUMMER   |
| <code>\periodes [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: \setupperiods |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code>   |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>  |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\petit</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\petitepolicecorps</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\petittype</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\phantombox [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    largeur     = DIMENSION<br/>            hauteur    = DIMENSION<br/>            profondeur = DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    BEFEHL<br/> 2    BEFEHL<br/> 3    BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\pilechamp [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span><span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span></p> <p>1    NAME<br/> 2    NAME<br/> 3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span><span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span></p> <p>1    NAME<br/> 2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>                                 |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\placecomments</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\placecoteacote {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT<br/> 2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |



`\placefloatwithsetups` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeformule` [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial` [<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* NAME

`\placelayer` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2...OPT] [...3...OPT] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placelisteinmbriquee [...1] [...2...OPT]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...OPT]`

`* inherits: \regleliste`

`instances: content`

`\reglecontent [...*...OPT]`

`* inherits: \regleliste`

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*...OPT]`

`* inherits: \regleliste`

`instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics`

`\completelistofchemicals [...*...OPT]`

`* inherits: \regleliste`

`\completelistoffigures [...*...OPT]`

`* inherits: \regleliste`

`\completelistofgraphics [...*...OPT]`

`* inherits: \regleliste`

`\completelistofintermezzi [...*...OPT]`

`* inherits: \regleliste`

`\completelistoftables [...*...OPT]`

`* inherits: \regleliste`

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering  |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \regletri  |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regletri<br><br>instances: logos   |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regletri  |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \reglesynonymes<br><br>instances: abbreviations  |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \reglesynonymes  |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupnote  |
| $\backslash\text{placemarquespages}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT OPT OPT</small><br>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<br>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE<br>3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupplacement<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupplacement<br>2 CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{placenamefloat}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{placenameformula}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 + - REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{placenotes}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupnote   |
| $\backslash\text{placenamespdp}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ..., <sup>*</sup> ..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupnote  |
| $\backslash\text{placenamespdplocales}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ..., <sup>*</sup> ..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupnote   |
| $\backslash\text{placenumeropage}$  |
| $\backslash\text{placenumerotete}$ [...]<br>* ABSCHNITT   |
| $\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT<br><br>instances: legend      |
| $\backslash\text{reglelegend}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ..., <sup>*</sup> ..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \setuppairedbox   |
| $\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupparallel                  |
| $\backslash\text{placeraawlist}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \regleliste  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\placeregistre [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleregistre</p>   |
| <p><code>\placeREGISTER [...]</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>[...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p> <p>instances: index</p>   |
| <p><code>\completeindex [...]</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>[...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p>   |
| <p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\placesousformule [...]</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>[...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\placesurgrille [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box<br/> min max milieu NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placesurgrille [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placetextetete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>   |
| <p><code>\point {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\popattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\popmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{position}$ [ $\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots$ ] ( $\dots, \dots \overset{2}{}$ ) $\{\dots \overset{3}{}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepositionnement}$<br>2 POSITION<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{positionoverlay}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{positionregionoverlay}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{postponenotes}$  |
| $\backslash\text{predefinedfont}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{predefinefont}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT  |
| $\backslash\text{predefinesymbol}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{premieresouspage}$   |
| $\backslash\text{prendbuffer}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER   |
| $\backslash\text{obtient}$ <i>BUFFER</i>  |
| $\backslash\text{prependetoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{to} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{prependgvalue}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{prependtocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{prependtoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{to} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME  |

`\prependtoksonce 1... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {\1...} {\2...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [...,\*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,\*...,...]`

\* NAME

`\presetLABELtexte [1...] [...,\2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [1...] [...,\2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [1...] [...,\2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [1...] [...,\2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [1...] [...,\2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [1...] [...,\2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [1...] [...,\2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtexte [1...] [...,\2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY     |
| $\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                               |
| $\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                |
| $\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [.*...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [...,*...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$   |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubcountervalue}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                        |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubpage}$  |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{prevuserpage}$   |
| $\backslash\text{prevuserpagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{procent}$  |
| $\backslash\text{processaction}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...=>...]<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 APPLY                        |
| $\backslash\text{processallactionsinset}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...=>...]<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 APPLY               |



\processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \\*...

- \* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}

- \* COLOR

\processcommaccommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

- \* FILE

\processfilemany {...}

- \* FILE

\processfilenone {...}

- \* FILE

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...=&gt;...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>   |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup></pre> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>   |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...}<sup>*</sup></pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\processlist {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> \...<sup>4</sup></pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPbuffer [...]<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}<sup>*</sup></pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\processmonth {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre>   |
| <pre>\processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> \...</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre>                              |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>   |
| <p><code>\processtokens {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL<br/> 2 BEFEHL<br/> 3 BEFEHL<br/> 4 BEFEHL<br/> 5 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\processuntil \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\processyear {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER<br/> 2 BEFEHL<br/> 3 BEFEHL<br/> 4 BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\produit [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\produit ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME<br/> 2 inherits: \setupprofile<br/> 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {<sup>1</sup>.} <sup>2</sup>.<br/> <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME<br/> 2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\programme [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\projet [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\projet ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>                                       |
| <p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                       |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                       |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                              |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>                     |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>                                     |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\raggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\raggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\raggedright</code>   |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code>  |
| <code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT  |
| <code>\randomizetext {.*}</code><br><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER  |
| <code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><span style="margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></span><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER             |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\rawdate [...*,...]</code><br><br>*    inherits: \datecourante  |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE                                     |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |

\rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>>...,...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommaccommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- \* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...]

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*..}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*..}`

- \* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {*..}`

- \* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [1..] [2..]`

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE



|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\reference</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\REFERENCEFORMAT</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</p> <p>                  OPT            OPT</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><b>\referencepage</b> [...,*...]</p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\referenceprefix</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\referencetexte</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\reflete</b> {...}</p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\registerattachment</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>  |
| <p><b>\attachment</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>                  OPT            OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>  |
| <p><b>\registerctxluafile</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><b>\registerexternalfigure</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>                                  OPT            OPT</p> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><b>\registerfontclass</b> {...}</p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <p><b>\registerhyphenationexception</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</p> <p>                                  OPT</p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\registerhyphenationpattern</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</p> <p>                                  OPT</p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\registersort [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\registersynonym [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\registerunit [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p><code>\REGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>   |
| <p><code>\voitindex [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\REGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>   |
| <p><code>\regle [...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\reglealignement [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur<br/> exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r<br/> r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant<br/> trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final</p> |
| <p><code>\reglearrangement [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN<br/> 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW<br/> 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME</p>   |

`\reglearriereplan [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 etat          = demarre stoppe
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = DIMENSION
  decalagesup    = DIMENSION
  decalageinf    = DIMENSION
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`  
OPT

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf

2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache

2 etat = demarre stoppe
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebarreinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 alternative      = a b c d e f g
  etat            = demarre stoppe
  commande        = CSNAME
  largeur         = DIMENSION
  hauteur         = DIMENSION max large
  profondeur      = DIMENSION max
  distance        = DIMENSION
  pas             = petit moyen grand
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  symbole         = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebloc [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  interieur = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\regleblocsection [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  numero = oui non
```

`\reglebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1 BUFFER

2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 titre = oui non  
 sc = oui non  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME  
 2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\regleclipping [...*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 hauteur = DIMENSION  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 x = NUMMER  
 y = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 sx = NUMMER  
 sy = NUMMER  
 decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
 rightoffset = DIMENSION  
 decalagesup = DIMENSION  
 decalageinf = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 offset = DIMENSION

`\reglecolonnes [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 option = arriereplan  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 commande = \...##1  
 hauteur = DIMENSION  
 direction = gauche droite  
 equilibre = oui non  
 alignement = setupalign  
 tolerance = setuptolerance  
 vide = inherits: \vide  
 nsup = NUMMER  
 ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

`\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  etat      = demarre stoppe rien
   methode   = normal cache
   symbole   = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   titre     = TEXT
   soustitre = TEXT
   auteur    = TEXT
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   couleur    = COLOR
   option     = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance   = DIMENSION
   espace     = oui
   buffer     = BUFFER
```

`\reglecommentairepage [...,*=...]`

```
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

`\comment [...1] [...,2...] {...}`  
OPT OPT

```
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \reglecommentaire
3  TEXT
```

`\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  gauche = DIMENSION
   milieu = DIMENSION
   droite = DIMENSION
   default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
```

`\reglecomposeenalenea [...,*=...]`  
OPT

```
*  [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION NAME
```

`\reglecouleur [...]`

```
*  FILE
```

`\reglecouleurs [...,*=...]`

```
*  etat      = demarre stoppe
   spot      = oui non
   expansion  = oui non
   facteur    = oui non
   rgb        = oui non
   cmyk       = oui non
   conversion = oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   intent     = overprint knockout rien
```

`\regledactylo [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| margepaire     | = | DIMENSION  |
| margepaire     | = | DIMENSION  |
| marge          | = | oui non standard DIMENSION                         |
| option         | = | mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| style          | = | STYLE BEFEHL                                       |
| couleur        | = | COLOR  |
| alignement     | = | inherits: \reglealignement                         |
| lignes         | = | oui non normal hyphenated                          |
| espace         | = | actif desactive normal fixe etire                  |
| keepttogether  | = | oui non  |
| avant          | = | BEFEHL   |
| apres          | = | BEFEHL   |
| strip          | = | oui non NUMMER                                     |
| range          | = | NUMMER NAME  |
| tab            | = | oui non NUMMER                                     |
| escape         | = | oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT                       |
| indentesuivant | = | oui non auto                                       |
| continue       | = | oui non  |
| demarre        | = | NUMMER   |
| stoppe         | = | NUMMER   |
| pas            | = | NUMMER   |
| numerotation   | = | fichier ligne non                                  |
| vide           | = | inherits: \vide                                    |

`\regledemarrestoppe [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

|         |   |              |
|---------|---|--------------|
| avant   | = | BEFEHL       |
| apres   | = | BEFEHL       |
| entre   | = | BEFEHL       |
| setups  | = | NAME         |
| gauche  | = | BEFEHL       |
| droite  | = | BEFEHL       |
| style   | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleur | = | COLOR        |

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  NAME
2  etat          =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   bord          =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge =  DIMENSION
   distancebord  =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf    =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement   =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx           =  NUMMER
   ny           =  NUMMER
   dx           =  DIMENSION
   dy           =  DIMENSION
   echelle       =  NUMMER
   sx           =  NUMMER
   sy           =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies       =  NUMMER
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

**\regleelements** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

|              |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|
| alternative  | = | gauche droite sup inf dansmarge                                     |
| largeurtexte | = | DIMENSION   |
| largeur      | = | DIMENSION   |
| distance     | = | DIMENSION   |
| symbole      | = | rien NAME   |
| alignement   | = | gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge |
| textalign    | = | gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur       |
| n            | = | NUMMER  |
| avant        | = | BEFEHL  |
| apres        | = | BEFEHL  |
| entre        | = | BEFEHL  |

**\regleencadre** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

|                       |   |   |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| coin                  | = | rectangulaire rond NUMMER   |
| coincadre             | = | rectangulaire rond NUMMER   |
| coinarriereplan       | = | rectangulaire rond NUMMER   |
| rayon                 | = | DIMENSION   |
| rayoncadre            | = | DIMENSION   |
| rayonarriereplan      | = | DIMENSION   |
| profondeur            | = | DIMENSION   |
| profondeurcadre       | = | DIMENSION   |
| profondeurarriereplan | = | DIMENSION   |
| couleurcadre          | = | COLOR   |
| cadresup              | = | actif desactive NAME  |
| cadreinf              | = | actif desactive NAME  |
| cadregauche           | = | actif desactive NAME  |
| cadredroit            | = | actif desactive NAME  |
| region                | = | oui non   |
| epaisseurligne        | = | DIMENSION   |
| decalagecadre         | = | DIMENSION   |
| cadre                 | = | actif desactive revetement rien   |
| arriereplan           | = | premierplan couleur NAME  |
| decalagearriereplan   | = | cadre DIMENSION   |
| composant             | = | NAME  |
| extras                | = | BEFEHL  |
| stylepremierplan      | = | STYLE BEFEHL  |
| couleurpremierplan    | = | COLOR   |
| setups                | = | NAME  |
| offset                | = | default revetement rien DIMENSION   |
| largeur               | = | local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION   |
| hauteur               | = | adapte max large DIMENSION  |
| alignement            | = | inherits: \reglealignement  |
| strut                 | = | oui non rien local global   |
| autostrut             | = | oui non   |
| emplacement           | = | hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique normal |
| autolargeur           | = | oui non force   |
| lignes                | = | NUMMER  |
| sup                   | = | BEFEHL  |
| inf                   | = | BEFEHL  |
| vide                  | = | oui non   |
| profile               | = | NAME  |
| vide                  | = | oui non   |
| loffset               | = | DIMENSION   |
| roffset               | = | DIMENSION   |
| toffset               | = | DIMENSION   |
| boffset               | = | DIMENSION   |
| orientation           | = | NUMMER  |

**\regleentete** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\regleenumerations** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupenumeration



\reglepaisseurligne [...]

\* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

\regleespaceblanc [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...]

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...<sup>OPT</sup>...]

\* fixe groupe large

\regleespacementinterligne [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME

2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...]

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...]

\* NAME

`\regleflottant [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant      = oui non auto
  default             = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback            = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur           = BEFEHL
  critere             = DIMENSION
  methode             = NUMMER
  sidemethod          = NUMMER
  textmethod          = NUMMER
  sidealign           = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille              = CD:STRING
  local               = oui non
  commande            = \...##1
  availablewidth      = DIMENSION
  availableheight     = DIMENSION
  largeurmin          = DIMENSION
  largeurmax          = DIMENSION
  emplacement         = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                        bordgauche borddroit

  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche         = DIMENSION
  margedroite         = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure     = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure     = DIMENSION
  bottombefore        = BEFEHL
  bottomafter         = BEFEHL
  expansion            = oui non xml
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup            = NAME
  catcodes            = NAME
  freeregion          = oui non
  espaceavant         = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres         = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur             = DIMENSION
  hauteur             = DIMENSION
  offset              = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant  = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres  = rien inherits: \vide
  marge               = DIMENSION
  nsup                = DIMENSION
  ninf                = DIMENSION
  pas                 = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes             = NUMMER
  cache               = oui non

```

`\regleflottants [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

`\regleformulaires [...*,...]`

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = oui non

```

`\regleformules [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupformula

```

`\reglegroupeselements [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

`\regleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 chaque NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleinf [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

|                     |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| etat                | = | demarre stoppe  |
| style               | = | STYLE BEFEHL  |
| couleur             | = | COLOR   |
| couleurcontraste    | = | COLOR   |
| titre               | = | TEXT  |
| soustitre           | = | COLOR   |
| auteur              | = | TEXT  |
| date                | = | TEXT  |
| motcle              | = | TEXT  |
| focus               | = | standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight |
| menu                | = | actif desactive   |
| calquechamp         | = | auto NAME   |
| calculer            | = | REFERENCE   |
| clic                | = | oui non   |
| affichage           | = | normal nouveau  |
| page                | = | oui non page nom auto   |
| actionouverture     | = | REFERENCE   |
| actionfermeture     | = | REFERENCE   |
| actionouverturepage | = | REFERENCE   |
| actionfermeturepage | = | REFERENCE   |
| jeusymbole          | = | NAME  |
| hauteur             | = | DIMENSION   |
| profondeur          | = | DIMENSION   |
| focusoffset         | = | DIMENSION   |

`\regleinteraction [...]`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\regleintitule [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\regleintitules [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\placechemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placefigure` [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]{<sup>3</sup>...}{<sup>4</sup>...}

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic` [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]{<sup>3</sup>...}{<sup>4</sup>...}

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo` [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]{<sup>3</sup>...}{<sup>4</sup>...}

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable` [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]{<sup>3</sup>...}{<sup>4</sup>...}

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\reglejeusymboles` [...]

\* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte` [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltexte` [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtexte` [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelangue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   texte           =  TEXT
   limittext        =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite      =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche   =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite   =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur          =  oui non

```

`\reglelignes [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  option           =  groupe
   avant           =  BEFEHL
   apres           =  BEFEHL
   entre           =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        =  BEFEHL
   style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         =  COLOR
   gauche          =  BEFEHL
   droite          =  BEFEHL

```

`\reglelignesnoires [...,...*...,...]`

```

*  largeur         =  max DIMENSION
   hauteur         =  max DIMENSION
   profondeur      =  max DIMENSION
   distance        =  DIMENSION
   n               =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  a b
   style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         =  COLOR
   type            =  mp oui non
   mp              =  NAME

```

\reglelignesregleste [.,.,.=.,.]

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\regleliste [.,.,.<sup>1</sup>,.] [.,.,.<sup>2</sup>,.,.]  
OPT

```
1  LISTE

2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   emplacement   = rien ici
   type          = simple commande userdata
   critere       = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                  courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                  SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste         = NAME
   largeur       = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole       = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette     = oui non rien NAME
   starter       = BEFEHL
   taquet        = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage  = \...#1
   numeropage    = oui non toujours
   numerotete    = oui non toujours
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   marge         = rien DIMENSION
   distance      = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign   = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend       = oui non
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   interaction    = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext     = oui non TEXT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   stylenumero    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylepage     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage    = COLOR
   reference     = NUMBER
   extras        = NAME
   order         = commande tout titre
   alternative    = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                  verticale NAME
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   pageprefix     = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglelisteimbriquee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances: content

`\placecontent [...,...*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\reglemakeup [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = inherits: \value-style  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglemargereglee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\reglemarquage [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...,...*...,...]`

\* signe = normal ample



\reglenuinteraction [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = verticale horizontale cache
   category        = NAME
   decalagegauche  = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalagesup     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalageinf     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
   etat            = demarre vide local
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   distance        = revetement DIMENSION
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   position        = oui non
   milieu          = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   memepage        = oui non vide rien normal default
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\regleneropage [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

```

*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

\reglenerotationligne [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre         = NUMMER
   pas             = NUMMER
   methode         = page premier prochain
   conversion      = NAME
   continue        = oui non
   emplacement     = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance        = DIMENSION
   alignement      = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   marge           = DIMENSION
   largeur         = marge DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR

```

\reglenerotationpage [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

```

*  alternative     = recto rectoverso
   page            = inherits: \page
   strut           = oui non
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   etat            = demarre stoppe
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR

```

\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

```

*  etat           = demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance       = DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR

```

\reglenerotete [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleorientee [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
- rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]

- \* NAME

\reglepapier [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 chaque NUMMER
- 3 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME:NUMMER
- 2 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\reglepd [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleplacementopposition [...,*=...]`

```
*  etat    =  demarre stoppe
   avant   =  BEFEHL
   apres   =  BEFEHL
   entre   =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglepolicecorps [...,*=...]`

OPT

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

`\reglepositionnement [...,1...][...2...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  offset   =  oui non
   unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat     =  demarre revetement
   xoffset  =  DIMENSION
   yoffset  =  DIMENSION
   xstep    =  absolute relatif
   ystep    =  absolute relatif
   xscale   =  NUMMER
   yscale   =  NUMMER
   xfactor  =  NUMMER
   yfactor  =  NUMMER
   facteur  =  NUMMER
   echelle  =  NUMMER
```

`\regleprogrammes [...,*=...]`

```
*  style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  =  COLOR
```

`\reglereferencage [...,*=...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   expansion  =  oui non xml
   autofile   =  oui non
   export     =  oui non
   gauche     =  BEFEHL
   droite     =  BEFEHL
   largeur    =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso =  oui non
   interaction =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur =  BEFEHL
   prefixe    =  + - TEXT
```

\regleregistre [...] [<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur           = oui non
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   commande            = \...##1
   commandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   commandepage        = \...##1
   distance            = DIMENSION
   interaction          = texte numeropage
   numeropage          = oui non
   symbole             = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylepage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage         = COLOR
   n                   = NUMBER
   equilibre           = oui non
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder         = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout groupe
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur           = oui non
   avant                = BEFEHL
   apres                = BEFEHL
   commande             = \...##1
   comandetexte         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   comandepage          = \...##1
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction           = texte numeropage
   numeropage           = oui non
   symbole              = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   styletexte           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte         = COLOR
   stylepage            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   equilibre            = oui non
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder          = numeros

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \regleregistre

```

instances: index

\regleremplitligne [...] <sup>\*</sup>

```

*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   marge      = DIMENSION
   largeur    = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleur    = COLOR

```

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   n          = NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur = BEFEHL
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   lignes     = auto NUMMER
   conversion  = NAME
```

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\reglesup [1...] [...,2=...,...]`

```
OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]`

```
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

`\abbreviation [1...] {2...} {3...}`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

`\regletableaux [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  texte      = DIMENSION max
   split      = oui non repete auto
   cadre      = actif desactive
   NL         = inherits: \vide
   VL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   HL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   distance   = petit moyen grand rien
   alignement = gauche milieu droite
   commandes  = BEFEHL
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   hauteur    = strut NUMMER
   profondeur = strut NUMMER
   openup     = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

1 NAME

2 sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
methode = normal rien NAME  
echelle = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
espacesup = DIMENSION  
retour = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
page = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME  
option = adapte max  
distance = DIMENSION

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1... [...]2...]
```

1 raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

2 raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

\regletete [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  oui non xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             =  COLOR
   styletexte          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        =  COLOR
   stylenumero         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero       =  COLOR
   couplage            =  ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio       =  oui non
   beforesection       =  BEFEHL
   aftersection        =  BEFEHL
   insidesection       =  BEFEHL
   incrementenumero    =  oui non liste vide
   placetete          =  oui non cache vide
   numero             =  oui non
   page               =  inherits: \page
   marquage           =  page raz
   entete             =  démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte              =  démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                =  démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              =  BEFEHL
   apres              =  BEFEHL
   entre              =  BEFEHL
   continue           =  oui non
   alignementtitre     =  oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne    =  NAME
   interaction         =  liste reference
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   grille             =  normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                        bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement          =  inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance           =  inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              =  oui non
   suspend             =  ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge              =  DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     =  oui non auto
   alternative         =  texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur            =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth         =  DIMENSION
   largeurtexte        =  DIMENSION
   distance            =  DIMENSION
   distancetexte       =  DIMENSION
   commandeavant      =  BEFEHL
   commandeapres      =  BEFEHL
   commande           =  \...##1##2
   commandetexte       =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand     =  \...##1
   commandenumero      =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   =  \...##1
   emplacement        =  NAME

```

\regletetes [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \regletete

```



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash chapter [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash part [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                   |
| $\backslash section [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash subject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash subsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash subsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash subsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash subsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash subsubsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |

`\title [...1,...]2{...}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\regletexte [...1]2[...=...]`  
OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regletextesentete [...1]2[...3]4[...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesinf [...1]2[...3]4[...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesdpd [...1]2[...3]4[...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextessup [...1]2[...3]4[...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextestexte [...1]2[...3]4[...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletolerance [...*...]`

\* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [...,..*...,...]`

\* hauteur = max DIMENSION  
profondeur = max DIMENSION  
arriereplan = couleur  
cadre = actif desactive  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c rien  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
couleur = COLOR  
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

`\regletransitionspage [...]`

\* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

`\regletri [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\logo [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\regletype [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
commande = CSNAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
compact = absolute dernier tout  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

`\regleurl [...,..*...,...]`

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\regle {...}`

\* NAME

`\regulier`

|  |
|--|
| \relatemarking [...] [...]<br><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    NAME<br>4    NAME                   |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \remainingcharacters   |
| \removebottomthings  |
| \removedepth   |
| \removefromcommalist {...} \..<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME   |
| \removelastskip  |
| \removelastspace   |
| \removemarkedcontent [...]<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \removepunctuation   |
| \removesubstring . <sup>1</sup> . \from . <sup>2</sup> . \to \ <sup>3</sup> .<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME |
| \removetoks . <sup>1</sup> . \from \ <sup>2</sup> .<br><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME                                      |
| \removeunwantedspaces  |
| \remlitligne [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><br>*    inherits: \regleremplitligne                                       |

`\rempplitlignesreglees [...,..1...,...] {..2.} {..3.}`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\rempplittexte [...,..1...,...] {..2.} {..3.}`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\replacefeature [...]`

\* NAME

`\replacefeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\replaceincommalist \..1 {..2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

`\replaceword [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\rescan {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rescanwithsetup {...1} {...2.}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\resetallattributes`

`\resetandaddfeature [...]`

\* NAME

`\resetandaddfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\resetbar`

`\resetboxesincache {...}`

\* NAME

`\resetbreakpoints`

|  |
|--|
| \resetbuffer [...]<br>*    BUFFER  |
| \resetcharacteralign   |
| \resetcharacterkerning   |
| \resetcharacterspacing   |
| \resetcharacterstripping   |
| \resetcollector [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \resetcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER    |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation   |
| \resetdirection  |
| \resetfeature  |
| \resetflag {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \resetfontcolorsheme   |
| \resetfontfallback [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    FONT |
| \resetfontsolution   |
| \resethyphenationfeatures  |
| \resetinjector [...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \resetitaliccorrection   |
| \resetlayer [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \resetlocalfloats  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code>   |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code>   |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...;<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><small>                                  OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME tout |
| <code>\resetpath</code>  |
| <code>\resetpenalties \.*.</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\resetprofile</code>   |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code>  |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code>   |
| <code>\resetscript</code>  |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code><br>*    SINGULAR  |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code>   |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\resettimer</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\resettrackers</code>   |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>   |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code><br>* SINGULAR   |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code><br>* SINGULAR   |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code>  |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER      |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code>   |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code>  |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>   |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic} \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE      |
| $\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic} \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE         |
| $\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$  |
| $\backslash\text{revivefeature}$  |
| $\backslash\text{rfence} \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{rhbox} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{rightbottombox} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{rightbox} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{righthbox} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{rightLABELtexte} \{...\}$<br>* KEY<br><br>instances: head label mathlabel                                    |
| $\backslash\text{rightline} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{rightorleftpageaction} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{rightskipadaption}$  |
| $\backslash\text{rightsubguillemot}$  |
| $\backslash\text{righttopleft}$   |
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftthbox} \overset{1}{...} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ $\{^*\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{rlap}$ $\{^*\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE  |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE  |
| $\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \overset{2}{\dots} [\overset{3}{\dots}]$<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \overset{3}{\dots} [\overset{4}{\dots}]$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{roman}$   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \rtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}       OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                |
| <pre> \ruledhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}           OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>       |
| <pre> \ruledhpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}            OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>     |
| <pre> \ruledmbox {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ruledtopv <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}           OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>       |
| <pre> \ruledtpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}            OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>     |
| <pre> \ruledvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}           OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>       |
| <pre> \ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}            OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>     |
| <pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}           OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>       |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...]               OPT *  NAME </pre>                         |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...  1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre> |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    DIMENSION</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\Smallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\safechar {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\sans</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\sansespace</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\sansgras</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\sanslignessupetinf</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\sansnormal</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\sansserif</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\savebtxdataset [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    FILE</p> <p>3    dataset = NAME<br/> type = bib lua xml<br/> fichier = FILE<br/> critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference<br/> SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent</p> |
| <p><code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    liste    = NAME<br/> fichier = FILE<br/> prefixe = oui non</p>   |
| <p><code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    BUFFER</p> <p>2    FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\savecounter {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \*..</code><br><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NAME<br>4    CONTENT               |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT  |
| <code>\sbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\SCRIPT</code><br>instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test   |
| <code>\ethiopic</code>   |
| <code>\hangul</code>   |
| <code>\hanzi</code>  |
| <code>\latin</code>  |
| <code>\nihongo</code>  |
| <code>\test</code>   |
| <code>\thai</code>   |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT |

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*=...,...]`

- \* titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- marquage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection</p> <p>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\voitREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>+...+...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2    INDEX</p> <p>3    TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>  |
| <p><code>\placeindex [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \regleregistre</p>   |
| <p><code>\select {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p> <p>6    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\selectionneblocs [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] ]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    critere = texte ABSCHNITT</p>   |
| <p><code>\separeflottant [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \regleseparationflottant</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\serializecommalist [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ]</code></p> <p>*    BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\serif</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\serifbold</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\serifnormal</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\setbar [...<sup>*</sup>] ]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code>   |
| <code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code><br>* raz NAME   |
| <code>\setbuffer [...]</code> ... <code>\endbuffer</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\setcapstrut</code>  |
| <code>\setcatcodetable \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NUMBER<br>2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  |
| <code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code><br>* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap  |
| <code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code><br>* raz 1  |
| <code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code><br>* raz NAME  |
| <code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code><br>* raz NAME  |
| <code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code><br>* raz 1   |
| <code>\setcharstrut {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcollector<br>3 CONTENT |



|  |
|--|
| <pre>\setcolormodel1 [...]</pre> <p>*    black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien</p>  |
| <pre>\setcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>                OPT</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>           |
| <pre>\setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>                OPT</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>          |
| <pre>\setcurrentfontclass {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...,...                OPT</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\setdefaultpenalties</pre>  |
| <pre>\setdigitsmanipulation [...]</pre> <p>*    raz NUMMER</p>   |
| <pre>\setdirection [...]</pre> <p>*    NUMMER</p>  |
| <pre>\setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <pre>\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>   |
| <pre>\setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <pre>\setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    KEY</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>   |

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]*`

OPT

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...*`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}*`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]*`  
OPT

- \* NAME raz

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2,...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

- \* cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```

1  NAME
2  titre NAME NUMBER
3  TEXT

```

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

```
*   raz 1 2
```

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  gauche droite paire impair
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \regleencadre
4  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3  CONTENT
```

`\setlayertext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 `alignement` = inherits: \reglealignement  
`largeur` = DIMENSION  
`style` = STYLE BEFEHL  
`couleur` = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- \* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder` [...]

- \* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...1...OPT...] {...2}`

- 1 c = NUMMER  
r = NUMMER  
option = rien
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...1} {...2,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...1] [...2]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpenalties \... {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {...1} {...2}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMMER

`\setposition {...*}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...1} \...2 {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- \* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- \* NAME

\setprofile [...]

- \* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- \* NUMMER

\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- \* raz NAME



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ...  * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}  1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \setscript [...]  * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]                         OPT 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...<sup>*</sup>...,...]  * n      = NUMMER   largeur = DIMENSION   distance = DIMENSION   lignes  = NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsmallcaps </pre>  |
| <pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT 1 NAME 2 etiquette = NAME   keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT   entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT   keys:1    = TEXT   keys:2    = TEXT   keys:3    = TEXT   entries:1 = TEXT   entries:2 = TEXT   entries:3 = TEXT   alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setstrut </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsuperiors </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsystemmode {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \settabular </pre>  |

**\settaggedmetadata** [..., ...<sup>\*</sup>..., ...]

\* KEY = VALUE

**\settext** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup>  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 2 texte marge bord
- 3 gauche milieu droite
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

**\settightobject** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

**\settightreferencedobject** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

**\settightunreferencedobject** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

**\settrialtypesetting**

**\setuevalue** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setugvalue** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setunreferencedobject** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

**\setupattachment** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquertexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

**\setupattachments** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\setupbackend** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

\* export = oui FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
fichier = FILE  
intent = NAME  
espace = oui non  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatter = version default NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = toujours jamais  
profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 couleur = COLOR  
continue = oui non tout  
vide = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = premierplan arriereplan  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
gauche = TEXT  
droite = TEXT

**\setupbars** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

**\hiddenbar** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\nobar** {...}

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\overbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\setupbleeding [...,...*,...]</code><br>*    largeur            = DIMENSION<br>*    hauteur            = DIMENSION<br>*    offset             = DIMENSION<br>*    decalagehauteur   = DIMENSION<br>*    voffset            = DIMENSION<br>*    emplacement       = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt<br>*    etire              = oui non<br>*    page               = oui non |

\setupbookmark [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* force           = oui non
numero           = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter    = BEFEHL
numberstopper    = BEFEHL
numbersegments   = NUMMER NUMMER;NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
sectionblock     = oui non
```

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset        = default NAME
commande       = \...##1
gauche         = BEFEHL
droite         = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit      = NUMMER
etaldisplay    = NUMMER
etaloption     = dernier
taquet         = initials
interaction    = demarre stoppe tout
alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
sorttype       = normal inverse
compress       = oui non
default        = default NAME
style          = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur        = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 etat          = demarre stoppe
dataset         = NAME
field           = keyword range numeropage auteur
register        = NAME
methode         = once
alternative     = normalshort invertedshort
style           = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur        = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etattexte = démarre stoppe  
etatpage = démarre stoppe  
separateur = BEFEHL  
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien  
specification = NAME  
titre = TEXT  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset force local global rien  
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index  
repete = oui non  
group = NAME  
numeration = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
alternative = cache  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur        = adapte rien NUMBER
   hauteur        = adapte rien NUMBER
   gauche         = adapte rien NUMBER
   droite         = adapte rien NUMBER
   sup            = adapte rien NUMBER
   inf            = adapte rien NUMBER
   echelle        = petit moyen grand normal NUMBER
   rotation       = NUMBER
   symalignement  = auto
   axe            = actif desactive
   couleurcadre   = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   unite          = DIMENSION
   facteur        = NUMBER
   cadre          = actif desactive
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension      = petit moyen grand
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  rotation       = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
   coin           = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat           = demarre stoppe

```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```

*  n = NUMBER
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  nx            = NUMBER
   ny            = NUMBER
   largeur       = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte DIMENSION
   emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   distance      = DIMENSION
   alternative   = etiquette texte
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   continue      = oui non
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre          = NUMMER
   counter          = NAME
   methode          = page
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   mode             = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe          = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion  = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset        = NAME
   prefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                     ABSCHNITT:tout

   numberorder      = inverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion  = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   type             = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere          = strict positif tout
   prefixconnector   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

`\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  delai = oui non

```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   language         = local global SPRACHE
   methode          = font
   repete           = oui non
   emplacement      = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   milieu           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   nextleft         = BEFEHL
   nextright        = BEFEHL
   espaceavant      = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres      = inherits: \vide
   margegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   stylesym         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym       = COLOR

```

`\aside [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```



`\quotation [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = oui non  
niveau = NUMMER  
texte = TEXT  
commandetete = \...##1  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure  
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
affichage = oui non  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION  
distance = rien DIMENSION  
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
echantillon = TEXT  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

\* bidi = actif desactive local global  
methode = un deux default  
fences = oui non  
break = lesdeux avant

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
metadata:author = TEXT  
metadata:title = TEXT  
metadata:subject = TEXT  
metadata:keywords = TEXT  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = rien commande  
etire = NUMMER  
epaisseurligne = NUMMER  
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...,*...]`

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

```

*  alignement      = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps     = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   titre           = TEXT
   soustitre       = TEXT
   auteur          = TEXT
   alternative      = html div
   properties      = oui non
   hyphen          = oui non
   cssfile         = FILE
   premierepage    = FILE
   dernierepage    = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   etiquette        = NAME
   page             = NUMMER
   objet            = oui non
   prefixe          = TEXT
   methode          = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles        = oui non
   previsualisation = oui non
   mask             = rien
   resolution       = NUMMER
   couleur          = COLOR
   arguments        = TEXT
   repete           = oui non
   facteur          = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur   = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur  = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax       = DIMENSION
   equalwidth       = DIMENSION
   equalheight      = DIMENSION
   echelle          = NUMMER
   xscale           = NUMMER
   yscale           = NUMMER
   s                = NUMMER
   sx               = NUMMER
   sy               = NUMMER
   lignes           = NUMMER
   emplacement      = local global default
   repertoire       = PATH
   option           = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   reset            = oui non
   arriereplan      = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre            = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax             = NUMMER
   ymax             = NUMMER
   cadres           = actif desactive
   interaction      = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps      = DIMENSION
   comment          = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension        = rien media crop trim art
   cache            = PATH
   resources        = PATH
   affichage        = FILE
   conversion       = TEXT
   order            = LISTE
   crossreference   = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre           = NUMMER
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   type              = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values            = TEXT
   default           = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                 = NUMMER
   symbole           = NAME
   calquechamp       = NAME
   option            = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                       auto
   clicinterieur     = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur     = REFERENCE
   entrerregion      = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure  = REFERENCE
   aprescle          = REFERENCE
   formatter         = REFERENCE
   valider           = REFERENCE
   calculer          = REFERENCE
   focusin           = REFERENCE
   focusout          = REFERENCE
   openpage          = REFERENCE
   closepage         = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alternative       = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  margegauche      = DIMENSION
   margedroite      = DIMENSION
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   alternative       = symbole etire regle espace
   methode           = local global milieu large
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   offset           = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole           = BEFEHL
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
 alternative = default ligne mot  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
 commande = \...##1  
 marge = page  
 echelle = NUMMER  
 papier = auto default NAME  
 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 suffix = BEFEHL  
 suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
 suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure  
 margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default  
 commande = \...##1  
 commandenumero = \...##1  
 commandetexte = \...##1  
 espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
 espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 decalagesup = DIMENSION  
 decalageinf = DIMENSION  
 numero = oui non rien  
 group = TEXT  
 margegauche = DIMENSION  
 margedroite = DIMENSION  
 margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
 margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
 largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 etire = NUMMER  
 shrink = NUMMER  
 pas = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 gauche = NUMMER  
 droite = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere = NUMMER
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche droite
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  strut = oui non
  distance = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  commandenumero = \...##1
  couleur = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  option = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  grille = inherits: \suptogrid
  cadre = numero
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  split = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  decalagesup = DIMENSION
  decalageinf = DIMENSION
  correctionligne = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  interieur = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement
```

`\setupframedtexts [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\framedtext [...,1...] {...2...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\helptext [...1...] {...2...} {...3...}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
font = FONT  
texte = TEXT  
emplacement = marge texte  
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* texte toujours global rien



\setupitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte  
 perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois  
 quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME

4 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 avanttete = BEFEHL  
 aprestete = BEFEHL  
 textegauche = BEFEHL  
 textedroit = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 pas = DIMENSION  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
 demarre = NUMMER  
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
 symbole = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 interieur = BEFEHL  
 commande = CSNAME  
 elements = NUMMER  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
 alignsymbol = oui non  
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
 emplacementstopper = oui non  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtete = COLOR  
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurmarquage = COLOR  
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleursym = COLOR  
 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
 inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 avanttete = BEFEHL  
 aprestete = BEFEHL  
 textegauche = BEFEHL  
 textedroit = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 pas = DIMENSION  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge  
 alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete  
 norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large  
 NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
 demarre = NUMMER  
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
 symbole = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 interieur = BEFEHL  
 commande = CSNAME  
 elements = NUMMER  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
 alignsymbol = oui non  
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
 emplacementstopper = oui non  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtete = COLOR  
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurmarquage = COLOR  
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
 coupleursym = COLOR  
 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
 inherits: \setupcounter

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 chaque NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat            = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option          = test
   page            = NUMMER
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position        = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   coin            = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement     = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne           = NUMMER
   colonne         = NUMMER
   direction       = normal inverse
   rectoverso      = oui non
   methode         = adapte revetement
   repete          = oui
   prereglafe      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                     lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

OPT

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\linenote {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\setuplinetable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  etire = oui non DIMENSION
  largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
  ngauche = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  repete = oui non
  nx = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative` [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  etire = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra` [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats` [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace` [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace` [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

OPT

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace` [...]

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 distance = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

- \* couleur = local global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 formatter = metafun mpost  
initializations = oui non  
setups = NAME  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
extensions = oui non  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

- \* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etat      = demarre stoppe
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   entre     = BEFEHL
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
   sup       = BEFEHL
   inf       = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
   gauche    = BEFEHL
   droite    = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  strut      = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande   = \...##1
   largeur    = DIMENSION
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor     = region texte
   emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode     = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category    = default bord
   scope       = local global
   option      = texte paragraphe
   marge       = local normal marge bord
   distance    = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   dy          = DIMENSION
   espaceinf   = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   ligne       = NUMMER
   stack       = oui continue
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2  inherits: \setupmarginframed

3  CONTENT
```

`\atrightrightmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2  inherits: \setupmarginframed

3  CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2  inherits: \setupmarginframed

3  CONTENT
```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\innermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inothet [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```



```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 n      = NUMBER
  m      = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  numero  = auto
  separateur = TEXT
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal

```

`\setupmathcases` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   strut       = oui non
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance    = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  openup      = oui non
   jeusymbole  = NAME
   functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact     = oui non
   alignement  = l2r r2l
   bidi        = oui non
   sygreek     = normal italique rien
   lcgreek     = normal italique rien
   ucgreek     = normal italique rien
   italics     = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout
   setups      = NAME
   domain      = NAME raz
   styletexte  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   functioncolor = COLOR
   integral    = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   default     = normal italique
   fraction    = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  commande    = oui non
   gauche      = NUMMER
   milieu      = NUMMER
   droite      = NUMMER
   mathstyle   = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur     = COLOR
   etat        = auto
   facteur     = rien auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  distancesup = DIMENSION
   distanceinf = DIMENSION
   marge      = DIMENSION
   couleur    = COLOR
   strut      = oui non math tight
   alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne      = oui non auto
   gauche     = NUMMER
   droite     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   mathstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance   = non rien revetement
```

`\setupmathfractions` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom`  $\{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2\}$

```
1  CONTENT

2  CONTENT
```

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1...OPT [...2...]]`

1    NAME

2    inherits: \regleencadre

`\inmframed [...1...OPT {...} {...}]`

1    inherits: \setupmathframed

2    CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1...OPT {...} {...}]`

1    inherits: \setupmathframed

2    CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...OPT {...} {...}]`

1    inherits: \setupmathframed

2    CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
strut = oui non NUMMER  
alignement = gauche milieu droite normal  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp  
couleur = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp  
couleur = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
topcommand = \...##1  
bottomcommand = \...##1  
middlecommand = \...##1  
mp = NAME  
mpheight = DIMENSION  
mpdepth = DIMENSION  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
hauteurmin = DIMENSION  
profondeurmin = DIMENSION  
mathclass = rel ord  
offset = min max normal  
emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER  
strut = oui non  
alternative = normal default mp  
largeurmin = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
moffset = DIMENSION  
order = normal inverse  
mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...2,...]
                        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = otr box  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
pas = DIMENSION  
profile = NAME  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
equilibre = oui non  
splitmethod = rien fixe  
alternative = local global  
internalgrid = ligne demiligne  
separateur = regle  
strut = oui non  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurligne = COLOR  
direction = normal inverse  
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...2,...]
                        OPT
```

1 FILE

2 test = oui non  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   type            = note
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaction      =  oui non numero texte tout
   symbolcommand   =  \...##1
   commandetexte   =  \...##1
   indicateur      =  oui non
   separateurtexte =  BEFEHL
   largeur         =  DIMENSION
   hauteur         =  DIMENSION
   distance        =  DIMENSION
   rulecommand     =  BEFEHL
   ligne           =  actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
   split           =  tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
   facteur         =  NUMMER
   emplacement     =  texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
   suivant         =  BEFEHL
   n               =  NUMMER
   couleurligne    =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
   setups          =  NAME
   espaceinterligne =  NAME
   paragraphe      =  oui non
   avant           =  BEFEHL
   apres           =  BEFEHL
   entre           =  BEFEHL
   scope           =  page
   distancecolonne =  DIMENSION
   continue        =  oui non
   alternative     =  grille fixe colonnes note rien
   critere         =  page
   policecorps     =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
   styletexte      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    =  COLOR
   anchor          =  prochain
   espaceavant     =  inherits: \vide
   spaceinbetween  =  inherits: \vide
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupnotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  x              =  DIMENSION
   y              =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  DIMENSION
   methode        =  fixe
   largeur        =  DIMENSION
   hauteur        =  DIMENSION
   profondeur     =  DIMENSION
   emplacement    =  gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...<sup>\*</sup>]

```

*  NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = démarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT OPT

1 page papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\placelegend [...,1...,...]{...}{...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]`

1 raz chaque premier prochain  
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...,1] [...,2,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
demarre = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
critere = tout

`\setupperiods [...,*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION adapte  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid  
correctionligne = actif desactive  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
marge = oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...,*...,...]`

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMMER  
lignes = NUMMER  
methode = strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME

2 etiquette = \* NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
type = default texte titre numero page realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = oui non  
texte = TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 inherits: \regleregistre

\index [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME

2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setups** [...,\*,...]

\* NAME

**\setupscale** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 echelle = NUMMER  
xscale = NUMMER  
yscale = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = oui non  
lignes = NUMMER  
facteur = adapte large max auto default  
facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default  
facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

**\setupscript** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
prereglage = NAME  
features = auto

**\setupscripts** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscript

**\setupselector** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

**\setupshift** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\shiftdown** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\shiftup** {...}

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...*...]`

OPT  
\* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
split = oui non repete auto  
entete = repete  
option = etire tight  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
caracterealigne = oui non  
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
style = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION  
alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension  
ligne = ligne normal  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
composeenalinea = oui non  
split = oui non repete auto  
unite = DIMENSION  
marge = DIMENSION  
interieur = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
entete = oui repete texte  
cadre = actif desactive  
titre = TEXT  
keeptogether = oui non

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement   =  texte paragraphe rien
   alternative    =  NUMMER
   mp            =  NAME
   methode       =  NAME
   arriereplan   =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin          =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau       =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant        =  BEFEHL
   apres        =  BEFEHL
   alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille    =  NUMMER
   rayon        =  DIMENSION
   cadre        =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset      =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup  =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf  =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  largeur =  DIMENSION
   style   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur =  COLOR
```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  emplacement =  gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`  
OPT

```
1  inherits: \setuptooltip

2  TEXT

3  TEXT
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  methode      =  1 2 3 4 5 6
   language     =  SPRACHE
   alternative   =  texte mathematique
   order        =  inverse normal
   separateur   =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace       =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR
```

`\unit {...}`

```
*  CONTENT
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```
*  viewerprefix =  TEXT
   etat         =  demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupversion [...]

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,\*...]

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = démarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

\setupvspacing [...,\*...]  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\setupxml [...,\*...]

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

\setupxtable [...,\*...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
entete = repete  
pdp = repete  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
split = oui non repete auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
distance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME

2 CONTENT



`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`  
OPT

- \* FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...1 ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\SHIFT {...}</code></p> <p>*   CONTENT</p> <p>instances: shiftup shiftdown</p>   |
| <p><code>\showallmakeup</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\showattributes</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\showboxes</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   specification   = NAME<br/> dataset           = NAME<br/> field             = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/> journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher<br/> school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>      |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   specification   = NAME<br/> dataset           = NAME<br/> field             = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/> journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher<br/> school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   specification   = NAME<br/> dataset           = NAME<br/> field             = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/> journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher<br/> school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>       |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\showbtxfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   rotation       = NUMBER<br/> specification   = NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\showbtxfields [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\showbtxtables [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| \showchardata {...}<br><br>*    TEXT   |
| \showcharratio {...}<br><br>*    TEXT  |
| \showcolorbar [...]  |
| *    COLOR   |
| \showcolorcomponents [...]   |
| *    COLOR   |
| \showcolorset [...]  |
| *    COLOR   |
| \showcolorstruts   |
| \showcounter [...]   |
| *    NAME  |
| \showdirectives  |
| \showdirlsinmargin   |
| \showedebuginfo  |
| \showexperiments   |
| \showfont [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br>OPT<br>1    FONT<br>2    NUMMER  |
| \showfontdata  |
| \showfontkerns   |
| \showfontparameters  |
| \showfontstrip [...]*...]  |
| *    inherits: \reglepolicecorps   |
| \showfontstyle [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup><br>OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>1    inherits: \reglepolicecorps<br>2    rm ss tt mm hw cg<br>3    tf bf it sl bi bs<br>4    tout NUMMER |
| \showglyphs  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>   |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    TEXT                |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\showinjector [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\showjustification</code>  |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>   |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br>*    FONT   |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>  |
| <code>\showmargins</code>  |
| <code>\showmessage {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...,<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER<br>3    TEXT        |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code>  |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    FONT<br>2    -1 1 +1 12r r2l<br>3    TEXT |

`\showparentchain \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

\* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

\* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

\* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\showvariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\showwarning {1...} {2...} {...,3...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

- \* NUMMER

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{smallcappedromannumerals}$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{smaller}$  |
| $\backslash\text{smallskip}$  |
| $\backslash\text{smash}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    w h d t b<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox}$ ...<br>*    CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed}$ ...<br>*    CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \^{ <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box<br>min max milieu NAME<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \^{ <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \definegridsnapping<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier  |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    alternative    =    horizontale verticale<br>largeur            =    DIMENSION<br>hauteur            =    DIMENSION<br>n                   =    NUMMER<br>m                   =    NUMMER              |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>   |
| <p><code>\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\SORTING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p>                                      |
| <p><code>\souslignetout {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\sousnumeropage</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\souspagesuivante</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\splitatasterisk ...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>                                 |
| <p><code>\splitatcolon ...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>                                    |
| <p><code>\splitatcolons ...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>                                   |



`\splitatcomma ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {*...}`

- <sup>\*</sup> FILE

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring ... \at ... \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox ...`

- <sup>\*</sup> CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1}{rel} {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\demarreLINENOTE [1...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: linenote`

`\stoppeLINENOTE [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\startregister [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...+...+...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

`\STARTSTOP {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\startstructurepageregister [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 

|             |   |                      |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| etiquette   | = | NAME                 |
| keys        | = | TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| entries     | = | TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| keys:1      | = | TEXT                 |
| keys:2      | = | TEXT                 |
| keys:3      | = | TEXT                 |
| entries:1   | = | TEXT                 |
| entries:2   | = | TEXT                 |
| entries:3   | = | TEXT                 |
| alternative | = | TEXT                 |
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\stoppeLINENOTE [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`instances: linenote`

`\stoppeline [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

|  |
|--|
| \stopregister [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| \stripcharacter . <sup>1</sup> . \from . <sup>2</sup> . \to \. <sup>3</sup> .<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname \.*.<br>* CSNAME   |
| \strippedcsname ...<br>* TEXT  |
| \stripspaces \from . <sup>1</sup> . \to \. <sup>2</sup> .<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                    |
| \structurelistuservariable {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \structurenumber   |
| \structuretitle  |
| \structureuservariable {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \structurevariable {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \strut   |
| \strutdp   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\strutht</code>   |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>   |
| <code>\struttedbox {.*}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\strutwd</code>   |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupstyle<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME FONT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME   |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    inherits: \setuptooltip<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br><br>instances: tooltip |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash TOOLTIP$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gauche milieu droite<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br><br>instances: tooltip |
| $\backslash swapcounts$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash swapdimens$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash swapface$  |
| $\backslash swapmacros$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash swaptypface$   |
| $\backslash switchstyleonly$ [...]<br>* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique                                |
| $\backslash switchstyleonly$ \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash swichtocolor$ [...]<br>* COLOR   |
| $\backslash switchtointerlinespace$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne              |
| $\backslash switchtointerlinespace$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] [..., <sup>OPT</sup> ...]<br>* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION                         |
| $\backslash switchtointerlinespace$ [...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash symbole$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash symbole$ {.*}<br>* NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| \symbolreference [...]<br>*   REFERENCE  |
| \synchronizeblank  |
| \synchronizeindenting  |
| \synchronizemarking [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] [ <sup>3</sup> .]<br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   NUMMER 3   maintient     |
| \synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \synchronizestrut {...}<br>*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER   |
| \synchronizewhitespace   |
| \SYNONYM [ <sup>1</sup> .] { <sup>2</sup> .} { <sup>3</sup> .}<br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1   NAME 2   TEXT 3   CONTENT<br>instances: abbreviation |
| \systemlog {...} {...} {...}<br>1   FILE 2   TEXT 3   TEXT   |
| \systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}<br>1   FILE 2   TEXT 3   TEXT  |
| \systemloglast {...} {...} {...}<br>1   FILE 2   TEXT 3   TEXT   |
| \systemsetups {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \TABLE   |
| \TaBlE   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\TEX</code>   |
| <code>\TeX</code>   |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>   |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateline</code>  |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code>  |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\tapebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: \regledactylo    |
| <code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regledactylo  |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\tequal {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                     |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \testfeature {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \testfeatureonce {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \testpage [...] [..<sup>2</sup>.]                         OPT 1  NUMMER 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \testpageonly [...] [..<sup>2</sup>.]                         OPT 1  NUMMER 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \testpagesync [...] [..<sup>2</sup>.]                         OPT 1  NUMMER 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \testtokens [...*]  *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \tex {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...}  *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \texsetup {...}  *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \textcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [..<sup>2</sup>.]                         OPT 1  reference      = REFERENCE    alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum                      authoryear    avant         = BEFEHL    apres        = BEFEHL    gauche       = BEFEHL    droite       = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...] [..<sup>2</sup>.]                         OPT 1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |



`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcontrolspace`

`\texteaide [...1] {...2} {...3}`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...1...] {...2}`

```
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
```

`instances: framedtext`

`\textenotepdp [...1...] {...2}`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

`\textenotepdp [...,...*...,...]`

\*    titre        = TEXT  
     marquepage = TEXT  
     liste        = TEXT  
     reference    = REFERENCE

`\textflowcollector {...}`

\*    NAME

`\textmath {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

\*    NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

\*    NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

\*    DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TEXT  
4    TEXT  
5    TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TEXT  
4    TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlap}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftharpoondown}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftharpoonup}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftrightharpoons}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tmapsto}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tochar}\{\dots\}$<br>*    e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tolinenote}[\dots]$<br>*    REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topbox}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topleftbox}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{toplinebox}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{toprightbox}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topskippedbox}\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{tRightarrow} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1    TEXT</div> <div>2    TEXT</div> </div>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracecatcodetables}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracedfontname} \{...\}$<br><div>*    FONT</div>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traceoutputroutines}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracepositions}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traduire} [ \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots ]$<br><div>OPT</div> <div>*    SPRACHE    =    TEXT</div>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traiteblocs} [ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots ] [ \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots ]$<br><div> <div>1    NAME</div> <div>2    NAME</div> <div>3    critere    =    texte    ABSCHNITT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traitfin}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traitsfins} [ \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots ]$<br><div>OPT</div> <div>*    inherits:    \regletraitsfins</div>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{transparencycomponents} \{...\}$<br><div>*    COLOR</div>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{transparent} [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$<br><div> <div>1    COLOR</div> <div>2    CONTENT</div> </div>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trel} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1    TEXT</div> <div>2    TEXT</div> </div>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightarrow} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1    TEXT</div> <div>2    TEXT</div> </div>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoondown} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1    TEXT</div> <div>2    TEXT</div> </div>                                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1    TEXT</div> <div>2    TEXT</div> </div>                                     |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonleft}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefilename}\{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>*</div> <div>FILE</div> </div>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefontname}\{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>*</div> <div>FONT</div> </div>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twoheadleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twoheadrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding}\{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tx}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{txx}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typ}[\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots]\{\dots\}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>inherits: \regletype</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typedefinedbuffer}[\dots][\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>BUFFER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \regledactylo</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typeface}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typescriptone}$  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix}$ {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$  |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$  |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <small>OPT</small> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    *    BUFFER<br>2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure  |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <small>OPT</small> ... <sup>2</sup> ] [ <small>OPT</small> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...]<br>1    NAME FILE<br>2    FILE TEXT<br>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{typ}$ [ <small>OPT</small> ...,... <sup>1</sup> ...,...]<br>1    inherits: \regletype<br>2    ANGLES   |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ {...} {...}<br>1    inherits: \convertitnumero<br>2    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \... ... {...}<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{underbartext}$ {...} {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{underbrace}$ {...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{underbracetext}$ {...} {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{underbracket}$ {...}<br>*    TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\underbrackettext {...} {...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                 |
| $\underleftarrow {...}$<br>* TEXT                                   |
| $\underleftharpoonowdown {...}$<br>* TEXT                           |
| $\underleftharpoonowup {...}$<br>* TEXT                             |
| $\underleftrightharpoonow {...}$<br>* TEXT                          |
| $\underparent {...}$<br>* TEXT                                      |
| $\underparentttext {...} {...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                 |
| $\underrightharpoonow {...}$<br>* TEXT                              |
| $\underrightharpoonowdown {...}$<br>* TEXT                          |
| $\underrightharpoonowup {...}$<br>* TEXT                            |
| $\underset {...} {...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                         |
| $\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}$<br>* TEXT                            |
| $\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}$<br>* TEXT                           |
| $\undoassign [...] [...\frac{...}{...}]$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\uneligne [...]$<br>* REFERENCE                                    |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{unhhbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{with}$ { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL           |
| $\backslash\text{unihex}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br><sup>*</sup> NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE     |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{UNIT}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br><sup>*</sup> CONTENT<br><br>instances: unit                                       |
| $\backslash\text{unprotect}$ ... $\backslash\text{protect}$  |
| $\backslash\text{unprotected}$ <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{par}$<br><br><sup>*</sup> CONTENT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                     |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceargument}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME               |
| $\backslash\text{unspaced}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br><sup>*</sup> TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{unspacestring}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                 |
| $\backslash\text{untexargument}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} $\backslash\text{to}$ \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME              |

```
\untextcommand {...} \to \.^2...
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {...}`

\* TEXT

`\uppercasestring ... \to ...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\upperleftdblquote

\upperlefthdoublesixquote

\upperleftsinglenequote

\upperleftsinglexquote

`\upperrightdoubleninequote`

\upperrightdoublesixquote

\uperrightsingleninequote

\upprightsinglesixquote

`\url [.*.]`

\* NAME

```
\usealignparameter \.*...
```

\* CSNAME

```
\useblankparameter \.*...
```

\* CSNAME

`\usebodyfont [...,*,...]`

```
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

`\usebodyfontparameter \.*...`

\* CSNAME

$$\backslash \text{usebtxdataset} \quad \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\dots]} \quad \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\dots]} \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{3}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

1 NAME

2 FILE

```
3 specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [...]
```

\* FILE

|   |
|---|
| \usecolors [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \usecomponent [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \usedummycolorparameter {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}<br>1 KEY<br>2 KEY  |
| \usedummystyleparameter {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \useenvironment [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 FILE<br>4 auto embed |
| \usefigurebase [...]<br>* raz FILE  |
| \usefile [...] [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 TEXT                                    |
| \usegridparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \useindentingparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \useindentnextparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \useinterlinespaceparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \uselanguageparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{uselua module}$ [...]<br>*    FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{useMPenvironmentbuffer}$ [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE                |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...]<br>*    FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                                     |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ \...<br>*    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...]<br>*    FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ \...<br>*    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...]<br>*    FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{userferenceparameter}$ \...<br>*    CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ \...<br>*    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    inherits: \setupscale<br>2    NAME |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...,*...]<br>*    PATH  |

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...,*...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\utiliseJSScripts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\utilisemodule [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>3</sup><u>...</u>,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 m p s x t</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\utilisesymboles [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\utiliseURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup> [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 URL</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>      |
| <p><code>\utiliseurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup> [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 URL</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>      |
| <p><code>\utilityregisterlength</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\va {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\vaalaboite {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\vaalapage {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\vaenbas [...]</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code><br>*    COLOR   |
| <code>\vboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\vec {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\verbatim {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\verbosenumber {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\version [...]</code><br>*    concept fichier temporaire final NAME                             |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar                   |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar                  |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code>   |
| <code>\vglue ...</code><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\vide [...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \vspacing                                |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT            |
| <code>\vl [...<sup>OPT</sup>]</code><br>*    NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{vphantom} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{vpos} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox} ...$<br>*    CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{vspace} \left[...\right]_{\text{OPT}}^1 \left[...\right]_{\text{OPT}}^2$<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing} \left[...\right]_{\text{OPT}}^*$<br>*    preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant<br>entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur<br>standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule<br>NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring} \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring} \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{withoutpt} \{...\}$<br>*    DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{words} \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT  |



|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 un deux trois quatre cinq</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\writedatatolist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\XETEX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\XeTeX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\xdefconvertedargument \...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\xequal {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><sup>2</sup><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\xhookleftarrow {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><sup>2</sup><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\xhookrightarrow {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><sup>2</sup><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\xLeftarrow {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><sup>2</sup><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\xLeftrightarrow {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><sup>2</sup><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\xleftarrow {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><sup>2</sup><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\xleftharpoonup {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><sup>2</sup><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmلاppenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmلاppendsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmلاpplyselectors {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmلاtt {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

**\xmlattdef** {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1    NODE
- 2    NAME
- 3    TEXT

**\xmlattribute** {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    NAME

**\xmlattributedef** {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.}

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    NAME
- 4    TEXT

**\xmlbadinclusions** {.<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \*    NODE

**\xmlbeforedocumentsetup** {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1    NAME
- 2    SETUP
- 3    SETUP

**\xmlbeforesetup** {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1    SETUP
- 2    SETUP

**\xmlchainatt** {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1    NODE
- 2    NAME

**\xmlchainattdef** {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1    NODE
- 2    NAME
- 3    TEXT

**\xmlchecknamespace** {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1    NODE
- 2    NAME

**\xmlcommand** {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TEXT
- 4    FIRST
- 5    LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CATEGORY
- 2    NAME
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE

|  |
|--|
| <code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    NUMMER                   |
| <code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                     |
| <code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                      |
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                   |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP        |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                  |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                      |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                 |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                      |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                      |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                     |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE   |

|  |
|--|
| \xmlinjector {...}<br><br>*   NAME   |
| \xmlinlineneverbatim {...}<br><br>*   NODE                                       |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}<br><br>1   NAME<br>2   CSNAME                   |
| \xmlldlast {...} {...}<br><br>1   NODE<br>2   LPATH                              |
| \xmlldlastatt  |
| \xmlldlastmatch  |
| \xmlldloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1   BUFFER<br>2   NAME<br>3   XMLSETUP |
| \xmlldloaddata {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT<br>3   XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlldloaddirectives {...}<br><br>*   FILE                                       |
| \xmlldloadfile {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE<br>3   XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlldloadonly {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE<br>3   XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlmain {...}<br><br>*   NAME   |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1   CATEGORY<br>2   NAME<br>3   TEXT       |

|  |
|--|
| \xmlname {...}<br><br>*    NODE  |
| \xmlnamespace {...}<br><br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                              |
| \xmlpath {...}<br><br>*    NODE  |
| \xmlpos {...}<br><br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlposition {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NUMMER         |
| \xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP                  |
| \xmlprependsetup {...}<br><br>*    SETUP   |
| \xmlprettyprint {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME                            |
| \xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    NAME<br>3    XMLSETUP |
| \xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP     |



\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlmovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

`\xmlsave {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

`\xmlsetentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]`

- \* NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

|   |
|---|
| <code>\xmltag {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlexportentity {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH  |
| <code>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    BUFFER                           |
| <code>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    BUFFER                    |
| <code>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    FILE                               |
| <code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    CATEGORY<br>2    NAME<br>3    TEXT                             |
| <code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xrightarrow {...} {...}</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\xrel {...} {...}</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT        |
| <code>\xrightarrow {...} {...}</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{^1...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \.^1... {^2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplelrel {^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xypos {^*...}`

\* NAME









PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)